



Our 10-Year Plan
24 May 2018

Oral hearing submissions

| Submission | Name | On behalf of: | Suburb | Page |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|------|
| 254 | Greg Rzesniowiecki | Individual | Other | 1 |
| 1523 | Grant Stevenson | Individual | Other | 4 |
| 1614 | Lesleigh Salinger, Chair | Karori Association Inc | Karori | 7 |
| 1324 | Bronwen Newton | Wellington Apartment Collective | Island Bay | 10 |
| 1559 | Mark Beehre | Photography Aotearoa | | 13 |
| 1004 | Nathaniel Janke-Gilman | Changing Places NZ | Hutt Valley | 16 |
| 1118 | Charlie Cordwell | Surf Life Saving New Zealand | Other | 19 |
| 1591 | Lucy Trevelyan | Wellington Citizens Advice Bureau | | 22 |
| 1666 | Ben Schrader | Individual | Northland | 25 |
| 1850 | Tony Randle | Individual | Johnsonville | 28 |
| 1577 | Norma Bryant | Revitalise Khandallah Park and Pool Group | Khandallah | 31 |
| 1696 | Paige Martin | Individual | Khandallah | 34 |
| 1360 | Lynn Cadenhead | Individual | Khandallah | 37 |
| 1991 | Neil Miller | Engineering New Zealand | | 40 |
| 1780 | Iain Feist | Makara Peak Supporters | Karori | 43 |
| 1925 | Philip Squire | Sustainability Trust | Hataitai | 46 |
| 1974 | Karen Wallace | Wellington Hockey Association and Wellington Region Hockey Stadium Trust | Other | 49 |
| 1592 | Kevin Odonnell | Brooklyn Trail Builders | Brooklyn | 52 |
| 1674 | Tim Shannahan | Tennis Central Region Inc. | Other | 55 |
| 1773 | Louise Winspear/Yael Gezentsvey | Play spaces in Southgate | South Gate | 58 |
| 1298 | Phil Parnell/Wilbur Dovey | Otari Wilton Bush Trust | | 62 |
| 1542 | Kristen Price/Dana Carter | Toimata Foundation | | 65 |
| 1859 | Paul Bruce | Individual | Brooklyn | 68 |
| 1851 | Megan Williams | NZ Festival | | 71 |
| 1910 | Anthony Edmonds/Mat Farrar | Wellington Trails Trust | Kelburn | 74 |
| 1710 | Janet Bagshaw | Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network | | 77 |
| 1912 | John Baddiley | Individual | Wadestown | 80 |
| 1226 | Simon Ross | Individual | Karori | 83 |
| 2051 | Colin Stone | Sport NZ | | 86 |
| 1852 | Nicky Sherriff/Phil Gibbons | Sports Wellington | | 89 |
| 63 | Simon Meikle | Individual | Te Aro | 92 |
| 1987 | Andrew Foster | Circa Theatre | Te Aro | 95 |
| 1961 | Sally Dossor | Individual | Seatoun | 98 |
| 1779 | Craig Starnes | Individual | Brooklyn | 101 |
| 1765 | Robert Hughes/Martin Crudden | Mana Cycle Group | Other | 104 |
| 1100 | Edward Lee | Individual | Te Aro | 107 |
| 1118 | Charlie Cordwell | Surf Life Saving New Zealand | Other | 111 |
| 1984 | Dr Tristram Ingham | Individual | Paparangi | 114 |
| 1823 | Lesley Ayland/Michelle Johnston | WellStop | Island Bay | 117 |
| 1151 | Ian Shearer | Highland Park Progressive Assn | Wadestown | 120 |
| 1214 | eleanor meechem | Individual | Island Bay | 123 |
| 2029 | Jeremy Ward | East by West Ferries | | 126 |
| 1776 | David Patterson | Wellington Tennis Inc. | Wadestown | 129 |
| 1342 | Karen Adams | Individual | Te Aro | 132 |

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Greg Rzesniowiecki | Other | Individual | |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

27 March 2018

Greg Rzesniowiecki

gregfullmoon013@gmail.com

To: All NZ Territorial Authorities and Regional Councils

Subject: For consideration in your 2018 Annual Plan and/or Long Term Plan

Greetings Mayor, Councillors and Staff,

We write as engaged citizens in the New Zealand democracy. Previously in 2014 we wrote to you concerning the [Trans Pacific Partnership \(TPP\) on behalf of the Motueka Renewables](#) where we proposed the [TPP Policy Solution](#). Arising from that a number of Councils engaged with the TPP matter and ultimately 12 Councils adopted the offered policy, many more noted and maintained a watching brief on the negotiations. Presentations were made to over 30 Councils some receiving presentations in multiple forums; workshop, committee and council.

It is fair to say a few councils stated that TPP is not a council matter, however most took an active interest and thanked us for bringing it to their attention.

In the later part of 2015 LGNZ (Local Government NZ) undertook an assessment on behalf of constituents. The resultant report concluded there were some risks to local government interests and some were down the track.

We suggest that trade negotiations are of critical importance to all New Zealanders given the [constitutional implications which alter the legal balance between human and property interests and rights](#).

The TPP has been through a tumultuous process, agreed and signed 4 February 2016, then Trumped January 2017. Since then the remaining 11 nations have negotiated a new agreement signed 8 March 2018 in Chile called Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on the Trans Pacific Partnership (CPTPP). It is substantially the same agreement with 22 suspended provisions pending the return of the United States (US). Civil Society maintain our concern believing that the entrenchment and extension of property rights for foreign corporations will make it difficult for the NZ Government to ensure the wellbeing of all inhabitants.

All councils will now appreciate the public concern for clean rivers, quality potable water and indignation at allocations from aquifers for bottled water exporters. Whatever your council's attitude, it is acknowledged by Trade Minister Parker that CPTPP would disallow a tax on exported water as it is deemed discriminatory under the CPTPP regime.

With regard to [Air NZ – Shane Jones public spat regarding regional air services](#) - the State Owned Enterprises (SOE) [Chapter 17 of CPTPP, highlights the government must ensure that Air NZ operates on a purely commercial basis](#) when delivering domestic services unless it has issued a public mandate for it to do otherwise. It's great that [regional Mayors are proactive on behalf of their regions and provincial cities](#). [Parliament is displaying bipartisan support for Jones' stance](#). There's no way the NZ Government has anticipated every angle before locking NZ into CPTPP.

The attached paper also deals with the unfolding Facebook Cambridge Analytics election hacking scandal which demonstrates the dilemma of losing control of one's personal data – the CPTPP E-Commerce Chapter guarantees that the NZ Government will be powerless to prevent misuse of data as NZ will not have any legal right to demand that data is retained in NZ.

CPTPP imposes many constraints on NZ governance, entrenches corporation rights (ISDS) and leaves NZ exposed to whatever amendments are negotiated upon the return of the US which appears likely given statements from their corporate sector.

LGNZ Conference this year is in [Christchurch from 15-17 July 2018](#).

The 2018 conference theme is;

We are firmly focused on the future: Future-proofing for a prosperous and vibrant New Zealand. There will be a strong focus on leadership and addressing the big challenges and opportunities facing New Zealand and its communities.

Question to LGNZ - **How does TPP/CPTPP future proof NZ?**

We wish you well in your deliberations.

Please consider the attached evidence paper and recommendations for your 2018 Annual Plan and Long Term Planning processes.

We offer four specific recommendations (detail in the attached paper);

Recommendation #1 (page 13 attachment)

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his [paper to the UNHRC \(A/HRC/37/63\)](#) in which he "highlights the urgent need to apply human rights principles systematically and uniformly to all entities and endeavours."

De Zayas states "What we see is a financial system rigged in favour of powerful individuals and corporations, unequal participation in governments and international organisations, and communities suffering from a reduction of social services, imposed austerity, privatization of public utilities, the misplaced priorities of political leaders and a general absence of genuine representation," - UN Human Rights High Commission [press release](#)

Recommendation #2 (page 20 attachment)

Given that de Zayas states “Especially in matters of trade, it is imperative to give all stakeholders the opportunity to weigh in the negotiations so as to ensure transparency and accountability,” we urge Council to endorse the model trade and investment treaty process offered in the www.dontdoit.nz petition

The petition takes the government at its word where it said to the NZ Parliament in the [Speech From The Throne 9 November 2017](#) that it will exclude investor state dispute mechanisms (from TPP) and avoid their inclusion in all future agreements. The petition acknowledges the Labour Party 2017 Trade election manifesto where it offers “[Greater engagement with civil society over trade talks](#)” suggesting a democratic process toward a standing general mandate for New Zealand’s future negotiations to guide NZ's trade negotiators.

Recommendation #3 (page 21 attachment)

We urge the council to support the [Local Government \(Four Well-beings\) Amendment Bill](#) which amends the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.

The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the LGA 2002 when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.

Recommendation #4 (page 23 attachment)

We urge you to read and consider Kate Raworth's “[Doughnut Economics](#)” as a framework for thinking about economics in the 21st century given that the challenges we are facing this century are global in scale but local in solution and we need a different mindset from the economics of the past if we are to viably approach these challenges.

<https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

Attached paper:

NZ on the cusp of greatness - we make the case for action to ensure ethical governance in New Zealand – Evidence paper to NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities March 2018

Many thanks for your consideration.

Greg Rzesniowiecki (on behalf of many in civil society)

NZ on the cusp of greatness - we make the case for action to ensure ethical governance in New Zealand

Evidence paper to NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities March 2018

The TPP has been through a tumultuous process, agreed and signed 4 February 2016, then Trumped January 2017.

The remaining 11 nations negotiated a new agreement signed 8 March 2018 in Chile called Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on the Trans Pacific Partnership (CPTPP). It is substantially the [same agreement with 22 suspended provisions pending the return of the US](#).

The likelihood of the [US rejoining the TPP](#) is increasing with a number of pronouncements from Administration officials.

The developing trade war prompted by US tariff increases on Steel and Aluminium imports [requires careful consideration](#). The tariffs are directed at the US trading deficit with China. The US has maintained a trade surplus with NZ over the [past several years of NZ – US trade](#).

New Zealand is active in trade and investment treaty [negotiations with a number of nations and blocs](#).

Civil Society opposition to trade and investment treaties centres on [several key concerns](#);

- Secrecy of negotiations and negotiating mandate
- Executive/Crown prerogative to treat with foreign powers without civil society consultation - then retrospectively legislate the agreement as a [fait accompli](#)
- Entrenchment of property rights as superior to human, community and ecological rights
- Entrenchment and enforcement of investor property rights through the advance grant of Investment State Dispute Settlement (ISDS) protection
- ISDS provides greater rights to foreign investors than domestic investors and businesses
- Trade treaties conflict with states' obligations in other international agreements, including those protecting human rights, labour standards and the environment
- Impinge on Māori rights in respect to te Tiriti o Waitangi

- Limit the ability of Local Government to make decisions for the wellbeing of their constituency
- Trade treaties confer new monopoly rights over the use and distribution of knowledge and the digital domain or commons.

The duty of government

GENEVA (15 March 2018) – Alfred de Zayas the UN’s first Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order, shared his seventh and final thematic report to the Human Rights Council at an event on the margins of the Council’s 37th session.

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his [paper to the UNHRC \(A/HRC/37/63\)](#) in which he "highlights the urgent need to apply human rights principles systematically and uniformly to all entities and endeavours."

De Zayas states “What we see is a financial system rigged in favour of powerful individuals and corporations, unequal participation in governments and international organisations, and communities suffering from a reduction of social services, imposed austerity, privatization of public utilities, the misplaced priorities of political leaders and a general absence of genuine representation,” - UN Human Rights High Commission [press release](#). Image of front matter;

<https://documents-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/G18/018/46/PDF/G1801846.pdf?>

1 / 23



United Nations
General Assembly

A/HRC/37/63

Distr.: General
25 January 2018

Original: English

Human Rights Council
Thirty-seventh session
 26 February–23 March 2018
 Agenda item 3
Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights, including the right to development

Report of the Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order*

Note by the Secretariat

The Secretariat has the honour to transmit to the Human Rights Council the thematic report of the Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order, Alfred de Zayas, pursuant to Council resolution 36/4.

From the media release;

In his full report – based on six years of work on the mandate – the Independent Expert identifies 23 principles of international order which should guide all individuals and institutions to achieve a more just and inclusive world. Among them, he highlights the supremacy of the UN Charter over all other treaties, the validity of the human rights treaty regime over commercial and other interests, and the inviolability of State sovereignty. “Moreover, any and all exercise of power, especially economic power, must be subject to some democratic controls,” said de Zayas.*

On the nature of the global order and how it is directed

Alfred de Zayas' purpose promoting a democratic and equitable international order is undermined by the actions of those who would hack elections for sectarian ends. Global news media are reporting the Facebook Cambridge Analytics scandal through late March 2018.

Some investigative journalists highlighted the concern late last year, notably [Dr. Nafeez Ahmed who offered this prophetic advice in December 2017;](#)

What do NATO, private military contractors, aerospace firms, wine merchants, the NSA, Trump, British property tycoons, Russian oligarchs, and Big Oil have in common? The world's largest social network.

Imagine a world in which everybody gave away their freedom, willingly, in return for belonging to a toxic network which, rather than enriching their lives, profited from eroding civil discourse, polarizing communities, and manipulating their minds.

Wouldn't you wonder what was wrong with these people? You would.

And yet that is the world you are about to inhabit, right now.

Unless you do something about it.

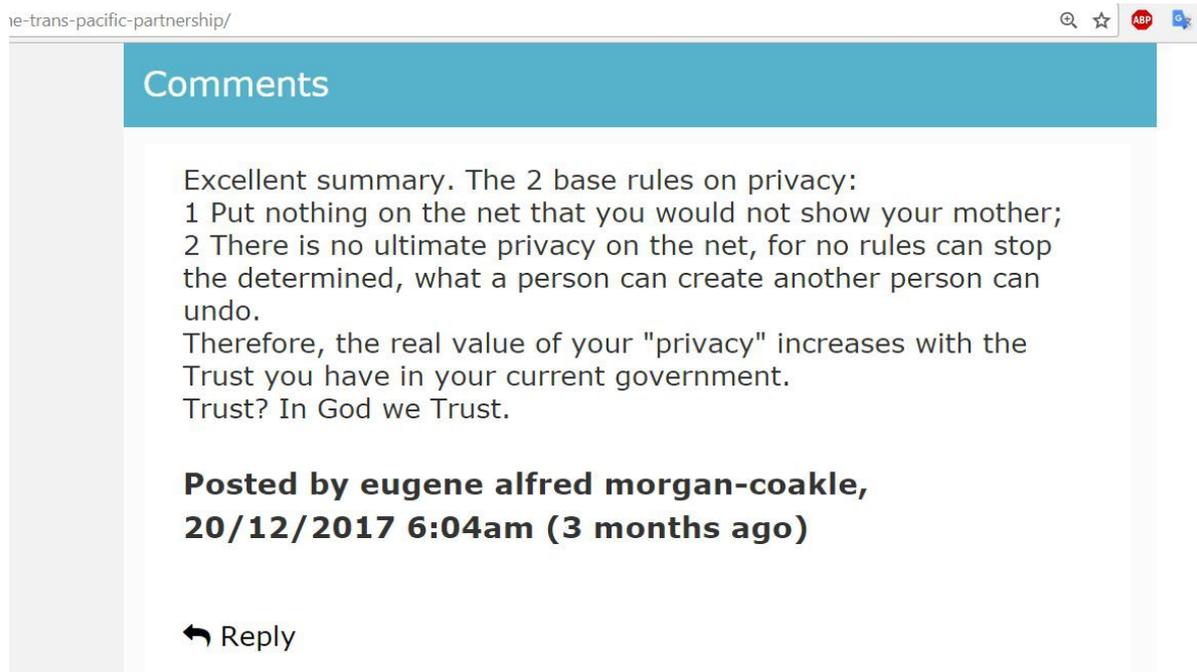
Many individuals and organisations use facebook for it's benefit as a connector, however, where we connect with community building, commerce, social enterprise, family, causes and movement in the democracy, Facebook will be mining our data for end user utility and profit. In the case of Cambridge Analytica through unethical and likely unlawful means.

It is only through exposure of the Cambridge Analytica scandal that Facebook CEO Mark Zuckerberg has announced that he will be reviewing the way his operation does business. It is notable that when Facebook commenced operation Zuckerberg committed to the principle that people who joined would control their data. Here it is demonstrated that trust is built on a track record, not on blind faith that a person will honour their word.

The CPTPP E-Commerce chapter becomes crucial to the question, “who directs and benefits from one's data?”

The owners of the data and large [E-Commerce corporations are excited about CPTPP's E-Commerce Chapter](#) and seeks to spread it to NAFTA and around the World. What is good for them is not necessarily good for democracy and ordinary people's interests.

[Nz's Privacy Commission offers advice in respect to the CPTPP](#) privacy concerns which gained a comment from Eugene Alfred Morgan-Coakle capture on the quality of trust;



ie-trans-pacific-partnership/

Comments

Excellent summary. The 2 base rules on privacy:
1 Put nothing on the net that you would not show your mother;
2 There is no ultimate privacy on the net, for no rules can stop the determined, what a person can create another person can undo.
Therefore, the real value of your "privacy" increases with the Trust you have in your current government.
Trust? In God we Trust.

**Posted by eugene alfred morgan-coakle,
20/12/2017 6:04am (3 months ago)**

↩ Reply

In the meantime democracy and human rights to privacy is under threat in a new piece of legislation passed by the [US Congress and signed by President Trump Friday 23 March 2018](#) called the [Cloud Act](#). It passed through both houses attached to a spending bill. Electronic Frontier Foundation (EFF) makes the following observations about the Cloud Act's implications.

There's a new, proposed backdoor to our data, which would bypass our Fourth Amendment protections to communications privacy. It is built into a dangerous bill called the CLOUD Act, which would allow police at home and abroad to seize cross-border data without following the privacy rules where the data is stored.

This backdoor is an insidious method for accessing our emails, our chat logs, our online videos and photos, and our private moments shared online between one another. This backdoor would deny us meaningful judicial review and the privacy protections embedded in our Constitution.

This new backdoor for cross-border data mirrors another backdoor under Section 702 of the

FISA Amendments Act, an invasive NSA surveillance authority for foreign intelligence gathering. That law, recently reauthorized and expanded by Congress for another six years, gives U.S. intelligence agencies, including the NSA, FBI, and CIA, the ability to search, read, and share our private electronic messages without first obtaining a warrant.

The new backdoor in the CLOUD Act operates much in the same way. U.S. police could obtain Americans' data, and use it against them, without complying with the Fourth Amendment.

All of which has serious implications for NZ data security and personal privacy where data is stored outside of New Zealand, with or without the US in CPTPP. US internet corporations Apple, Google, Facebook, Amazon and more store our data on US servers or overseas.

How stable and secure are these platforms given they rely on public confidence to maintain their share price and corporate value? The Herald ran a story 19 March 2018, "[Why the tech bubble is ready to burst](#)" a few days before the markets took vengeance on the Facebook share price over election hacking, stripping over US\$60 billion from the value of the stock. Bubbles invariably burst with unpredictable results – 2008 Great Financial Crisis (GFC) is one recent example.

Who to trust

Increasingly it appears that one's data is being employed to support interests that one is opposed to. Where one loses ownership of one's data, one loses the right to limit its reproduction and use.

No sane democrat wants future local body or NZ general elections to be determined by who is most clever with data manipulation. We cannot allow our democracy to be hacked. Due Diligence demands counter measure planning, to ensure electoral integrity given we are a democracy.

It is of note that the [GCSB's role](#) is to protect the NZ Internet space in that it protects certain traffic to facilitate secure communications for NZ Government and selected commerce or NGO operations. One would think the electoral system in a nation would be worth protecting from hacking.

Surely the NZ Echelon partners at the US NSA or the UK GCHQ would be capable to detect election hacking and close it down.

If US intelligence services did detect the Facebook-Cambridge Analytics election hack - they didn't do the democracy any service by thwarting the coup that resulted. [Cambridge Analytics parent company is SCL Group](#) is linked to elite personalities in the UK and US establishment with Security and Intelligence connections. This fact might explain why the UK and US Intelligence Services were thwarted from or reluctant to protect their realms. UK and US regulators are moving on the matter with [Zuckerberg facing question in the US](#). [NZ Justice Minister Andrew Little coincidentally has announced a review of NZ's Privacy Laws](#), with the Privacy Commissioner calling for fines for

breaches of up to \$1million.

Given the level of supposed surveillance it is a puzzle that the breaches are only discovered after the horse has bolted. What tricks will those who desire to hack elections dream up for the next round of ballots?

One question for the NZ Government and its intelligence services, is the degree to which Cambridge Analytics, SCL Group or any other are tampering with or hacking NZ's electoral system.

Local Government has a Duty of Care to ensure integrity of their electoral process

Democracy elections and democratic practice is the basis for the NZ Sovereign State and as such it is integral to the State's existence.

Hacking elections, disseminating fake news, lack of transparency, and deep state interest, threaten the integrity of the democratic process, and call into question the validity of government formation - all of which undermines state cohesion and creates ground for unnecessary internal dissent.

British humanist, philosopher, public intellectual and prolific author [AC Grayling lectured at the NZ Festival in Wellington](#) the talk theme, "With dirty politics, authoritarian leaders and the simultaneous rise of populism rampant across the planet, what can individuals do to preserve democracy, the "least worst" system of government?" Grayling lays bare the specific problems of 21st-century democracy in his new book [Democracy and Its Crisis](#).

AC Grayling suggests that given the Cambridge Analytics hack of the Brexit Referendum, the result is no longer valid, "[We were conned.. and now we need a new referendum](#)" is his response to the hacking of the UK electoral process.

Electronic Ballots – how secure?

NZ is discussing electronic voting on ballots that are machine readable. Is that wise from the perspective of integrity and trust in the process, whether it has been manipulated or otherwise? Why rely on trust, when we can be secure and transparent? It is imperative that we design integrity into our democratic process.

Elections can be gamed - it's all in the code

[Clinton Curtis testifies to a US Senate panel](#) that he was asked by Yang Corporation to write code to manipulate a Diebold Vote Counting machine in time for the 2000 Bush Gore Election. Curtis demonstrates that the Florida State vote of the Bush 2000 election was gamed! Politics US style.

US and Dutch scientists ask "[Are we witnessing a dishonest election? A between state comparison based on the used voting procedures of the 2016 Democratic Party Primary for the Presidency of the United States of America.](#)" They compared ballots from the 2016 Democrat Primary race

between Hillary Clinton and Bernie Sanders and found a curious correlation; Where there was a paper receipt the ballots went to Sanders, whereas those that were only electronic went to Clinton!

On the Deep-State

A majority of the American public believe that the U.S. government engages in widespread monitoring of its own citizens and worry that the U.S. government could be invading their own privacy. The Monmouth University [Poll finds a large bipartisan majority who feel that national policy is being manipulated or directed by a “Deep State”](#) of unelected government officials.

Deep-State enemy of choice

The issue of 'Russian hacking' of the US election is of note particularly given the US record of interference in other nations' affairs, elections, to the point of initiating coups and wars for regime change. We do not seek to justify any meddling in the affairs of sovereign nations. It is a fundamental principle of the [UN Charter - the right to self determination](#).

The UK is employing similar tactics in its bone pointing toward Russia over the alleged nerve gassing of Sergei and Yulia Skripal in Salisbury 4 March 2018.

Craig Murray ex UK Ambassador and 'former' intelligence asset [says there's no evidence to connect the Russians](#). Craig states he's winning the public discussion as there's [no valid counter proposal from supporters of the UK line that Russia dunnit](#).

It is clear that our allied states, UK, US, Canada and Australia in 5 Eyes or Echelon Spy agreement have made many false accusations on the back of 'false or no evidence' – [2003 Iraq War on the basis of Weapons of Mass Destruction \(WMD\)](#) being one large publicly known lie.

We know that internal processes are insufficiently powerful to correct intelligence services and the government ministers' utterances, prior to declarations of foreign policy intent and war-making.

The tendency to 'lie about the facts' indicates an ideological perspective, that isn't above systemically concocting evidence to support the 'club effort against the declared enemy'. The party interest is known as the Military and Industrial Complex – which utilise the security state to create tension and then profit from it through supplying the materials to conduct the resultant hostilities.

The NZ Afghanistan Hit and Run scandal uncovered by John Stevenson and Nicky Hager in their [Hit and Run book](#) highlight NZ involvement and complicity in War Crimes for Empire.

One year after the March 2017 Hit and Run assertions, [NZ Defence Chief Gen Tim Keating finally admits that the events did take place in the places referenced in Stephenson's book](#).

The UK Prime Minister Tony Blair lied to the world about weapons of mass destruction (WMD) in

Iraq in order to advance the [Iraq War on the basis of false intelligence](#). The Iraq war is credited with the murder of up to a million people and the displacement of many more, both internally and into neighbouring nations as well as hundreds of thousands to Europe and many to Oceania – the globalised impacts of modern war are far reaching.

It is very apparent that Secretive Intelligence agencies and deep agendas within the deep-state are corrupting global politics through a [strategy of tension](#);

The strategy of tension is a method of social control involving a series of covert attacks upon a population, intended to promote stress and fear amongst them. The purpose is, by inducing a mistrust of one another and of the world at large, to increase child-like dependence upon perceived authority figures (such as national governments). The English phrase originates from the Italian (strategia della tensione), which was first applied to Operation Gladio in Italy.

The hate Russia disease appears to have mutated and spread to New Zealand with the [Prime Minister making a statement that Russia was to blame](#) without any tangible evidence to support the assertion;

Despite the further details that have emerged since the NZ government statement earlier this week, and despite the international outcry, the Russian reaction has been cynical, sarcastic and inadequate.

There is no plausible alternative explanation hitherto, that this came from anywhere other than Russia, and no doubt whatsoever that Russia has serious questions to answer.

It appears to be the [price of the club membership](#). The question that John Key then a National MP posed to the Clark Government in respect to the 2003 Iraq War makes clear that gaining a [Free Trade Agreement with the US](#) depended on New Zealand joining the [Criminal Iraq War](#).

Is joining criminal wars the price that New Zealand wants to pay for its export trade?

Fact: the nexus between trade, foreign affairs, national competition for control of resources and war making. Last words by Stuff's David Armstrong Monday 26 March where he states [there's no evidence of Russian involvement in the Skripal case](#); "Free trade between morality and economic might."

Deep-state lies to expedite war-making - how to counter the narrative?

To counter this tendency to spread propaganda and lies for sectarian (deep-state) interest it is imperative that the democracy assert control over the state where it is being engaged for nefarious purpose. The point becomes important in the globalised context to ensure all government dealings and relations with individuals, corporations, interests and governments that lead to commercial,

contractual, treaty or legislative amendment are open to public scrutiny.

Open Government - Shine light into the workings of Government

The one vehicle which provides a window into Government action is the Official Information Act (OIA) 1982.

Minister for Justice Andrew Little took a question from National MP Brett Hudson 7 December 2017, who asked about Little's proposed review and/or reform of the OIA, Hudson's question, [What reform is he planning to make to the Official Information Act 1982?](#)

The NZ Government is yet to formally notify when the public consultation on any OIA reform proposals might occur.

The NZ Law Commission 2010 issues paper, [The Public's Right to Know \(IP18\)](#) discussed areas of possible reform relating to New Zealand's official information legislation. It sought public comment on preliminary proposals. This Issues Paper is part of the Commission's Review of the Official Information Act 1982 and Parts 1-6 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987;

The The key principle of the Official Information Act 1982 and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 is that official information should be made available unless in the particular case there is good reason for withholding it.

Requirements of a functioning democracy

Everyone says that transparency and open access to government information is critical to the maintenance of a well functioning democracy. We need to instrumentalise that to ensure public trust in government processes and decision making.

We have seen repeated instances where governments; local, central, NZ, and global claim privilege for the information they hold in order to stop the public from knowing what is being done in our name, and often without our consent.

Trans Pacific Partnership both as [TPP and CPTPP iterations were negotiated in secrecy which was only penetrated by leaks](#). Where has the NZ democracy sanctioned the government to reach agreements to alter NZ legislation then return to NZ with an Agreement and claim it's in the National Interest to Sign and Ratify it. Commercial privilege is claimed. Where has the NZ democracy said yes to ISDS in trade treaties?

War making – Creating Tension

War is often initiated with false pretense or through the [ruse of a staged events](#) - examples;

- Nazi Germany's Reichstag Fire scapegoat communists 'regime change'

- US's Gulf of Tonkin non-event that was employed as the ruse for ramping up the Vietnam War against communists 'regime change'
- Afghanistan - Osama bin Laden and retribution for the 9/11 event - Taliban 'regime change'
- Iraq - weapons of mass destruction (WMD) and 'regime change'
- Libya responsibility to protect and the case against the leader Gaddafi – 'regime change'
- Syria and the case for 'regime change'
- UK Salisbury Skripal nerve agent attack – case for attacking Russia = Putin 'regime change'

Each of the listed nations and disputes is informed to the NZ and global population through the statements of national officials and the reporting of the Mainstream News Media.

The public are told in all of the above examples that the security agency reports or the Government statements and acts make the case for an attack on a sovereign nation.

Here is a [critique of the hate Russia narrative](#) by a London businessperson;

On 1st March, Vladimir Putin gave his annual address to the Federal Assembly in Moscow.

Unsurprisingly, one segment in particular drew the attention of the western press – the section on defence. Putin described a number of highly advanced weapons systems scheduled to come online over the next few months and years. He explained the necessity for the development of these systems, particularly since George W. Bush's withdrawal from the ABM treaty in 2002, and went on to describe the parameters within which they would be used. In the passage below, you will see that he alludes to recent statements made by the United States, in which they have asserted their prerogative to make a first nuclear strike:

“We are greatly concerned by certain provisions of the revised nuclear posture review, which expand the opportunities for reducing and reduce the threshold for the use of nuclear arms. Behind closed doors, one may say anything to calm down anyone, but we read what is written. And what is written is that this strategy can be put into action in response to conventional arms attacks and even to a cyber-threat.

I should note that our military doctrine says Russia reserves the right to use nuclear weapons solely in response to a nuclear attack, or an attack with other weapons of mass destruction against the country or its allies, or an act of aggression against us with the use

of conventional weapons that threaten the very existence of the state. This all is very clear and specific.

As such, I see it is my duty to announce the following. Any use of nuclear weapons against Russia or its allies, weapons of short, medium or any range at all, will be considered as a nuclear attack on this country. Retaliation will be immediate, with all the attendant consequences.

There should be no doubt about this whatsoever. There is no need to create more threats to the world. Instead, let us sit down at the negotiating table and devise together a new and relevant system of international security and sustainable development for human civilisation. We have been saying this all along. All these proposals are still valid. Russia is ready for this”

Anyone who has followed international politics since the sixties will hear echoes of ‘mutually assured destruction (MAD)’ in this passage. I.E. “No-one can win, we will all lose, so let’s calm it down’...with the addition of what was missing for much of the cold war...”so let’s talk”.

This is not how the speech was reported in western media. Here are some of the headlines:

The Guardian: “Putin threatens US arms race with new missiles declaration”

The BBC: “Russia’s Putin unveils ‘invincible’ nuclear weapons”

The Washington Post: “Putin just bragged about Russia’s nuclear weapons”

Of course, it is easy to understand how those outlets could draw such inferences from the speech – anyone with half a brain and a drum to bang could take any segment and extract a case for ‘Russian aggression’. However, read the whole speech, attempt to put yourself in Russia’s shoes for even a moment...and what you will notice about western coverage is an almost total lack of objectivity, intelligent analysis, or understanding. In short, our media do not attempt to see the world through the eyes of Vladimir Putin...

The author concludes in the following terms;

Finally, let me say this: I have no personal animosity towards individual journalists who peddle this crap. I don’t know them personally. They may have been ‘duped’, they may have been ‘persuaded’, they may be ‘assets’. I don’t know on an individual basis.

What I do know is this: a war-mongering mind-set has taken hold in governments, in our security services, and increasingly in the military...a mind-set that the media is drip-feeding into the population. On that score, I am personally committed to exposing this mind-set for what it is: whether it is print media hacks with their whitewashing of the US funding of al-

Qaeda and the White helmet 'psyop'; or whether it is the televisual media that parrots the governmental line on anything Putin says, does, or doesn't do...I will not sit quietly by whilst these sociopaths and morons take us to war...again.

To my fellow citizens I say this: Make up your own mind – don't blindly believe me or anyone else; and for God's sake don't let the government and the media make up your mind for you.

To politicians and the media, I say this: I haven't forgotten Iraq even if you have. If you think for one moment that I'm going follow you down the warpath on the basis of zero evidence or blatant 'bullshit' – it's never going to happen. Either tell the truth, or get out.

Transparency and open government is a public good

Each council and territorial authority has matters that it has hidden from constituents. Likewise Central Government. It could be argued that privilege is necessary, however, where privilege is employed to misrepresent or do unlawful activity – “false accusations of culpability” there needs to be a public interest test mediated in a competent court to ensure that all decisions are taken with the utmost integrity and with a full weighing of facts and the benefit of human rights law.

[World Scientists' Warning to Humanity: A Second Notice](#) published 13 November 2017 co-signed by 15,000 Scientists;

Twenty-five years ago, the Union of Concerned Scientists and more than 1700 independent scientists, including the majority of living Nobel laureates in the sciences, penned the 1992 “World Scientists' Warning to Humanity” (see supplemental file S1). These concerned professionals called on humankind to curtail environmental destruction and cautioned that “a great change in our stewardship of the Earth and the life on it is required, if vast human misery is to be avoided.” In their manifesto, they showed that humans were on a collision course with the natural world. They expressed concern about current, impending, or potential damage on planet Earth involving ozone depletion, freshwater availability, marine life depletion, ocean dead zones, forest loss, biodiversity destruction, climate change, and continued human population growth. They proclaimed that fundamental changes were urgently needed to avoid the consequences our present course would bring.

The scientists recommend;

Sustainability transitions come about in diverse ways, and all require civil-society pressure and evidence-based advocacy, political leadership, and a solid understanding of policy instruments, markets, and other drivers. Examples of diverse and effective steps humanity can take to transition to sustainability include the following (not in order of importance or urgency): (a) prioritizing the enactment of connected well-funded and well-managed

reserves for a significant proportion of the world's terrestrial, marine, freshwater, and aerial habitats; (b) maintaining nature's ecosystem services by halting the conversion of forests, grasslands, and other native habitats; (c) restoring native plant communities at large scales, particularly forest landscapes; (d) rewilding regions with native species, especially apex predators, to restore ecological processes and dynamics; (e) developing and adopting adequate policy instruments to remedy defaunation, the poaching crisis, and the exploitation and trade of threatened species; (f) reducing food waste through education and better infrastructure; (g) promoting dietary shifts towards mostly plant-based foods; (h) further reducing fertility rates by ensuring that women and men have access to education and voluntary family-planning services, especially where such resources are still lacking; (i) increasing outdoor nature education for children, as well as the overall engagement of society in the appreciation of nature; (j) divesting of monetary investments and purchases to encourage positive environmental change; (k) devising and promoting new green technologies and massively adopting renewable energy sources while phasing out subsidies to energy production through fossil fuels; (l) revising our economy to reduce wealth inequality and ensure that prices, taxation, and incentive systems take into account the real costs which consumption patterns impose on our environment; and (m) estimating a scientifically defensible, sustainable human population size for the long term while rallying nations and leaders to support that vital goal.

To prevent widespread misery and catastrophic biodiversity loss, humanity must practice a more environmentally sustainable alternative to business as usual. This prescription was well articulated by the world's leading scientists 25 years ago, but in most respects, we have not heeded their warning. Soon it will be too late to shift course away from our failing trajectory, and time is running out. We must recognize, in our day-to-day lives and in our governing institutions, that Earth with all its life is our only home.

Looking forward - New Zealand assists creating a better World

We encourage New Zealand to adopt Alfred de Zayas' recommended principles to the 9 March 2018 side-event to the 37th session of the Human Rights Council on international order and multilateralism . Alfred focused primarily on his visit to Venezuela 26 November to 4 December 2017 and uses that expedition to [highlight the 23 principles of international order which should guide all individuals and institutions to achieve a more just and inclusive world.](#)

Alfred's suggestions bear careful and deliberate consideration the are critical to comprehend for democracy advocates.

It ought be noted that NZ has championed causes previously through the UN - most recently the [Security Council resolution 2334 on Palestine 23 December 2016](#) concerning Israeli settlements in

"Palestinian territories occupied since 1967, including East Jerusalem"

We will never achieve justice in law without a concerted global campaign. In a globalised world we require a global movement toward just law. We encourage all NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Authorities to be partners in creating the solution.

Recommendation #1

We suggest that the Council considers formally supporting the 23 principles offered by Alfred de Zayas in his paper to the UNHRC (A/HRC/37/63) thus endorsing their merit and requesting the New Zealand Government similarly endorse them and champion them in International Fora and diplomatic relations and negotiations.

Principles of international order

The reports of the Independent Expert have been guided by numerous General Assembly resolutions, notably resolutions 2625 (XXV) and 3314 (XXIX), which, together with the Charter, propound a vision of a democratic and equitable international order. Based on the work of the mandate holder, the following should be generally recognized as principles of international order:

- (a) Pax optima rerum. The noblest principle and purpose of the United Nations is promoting peace, preventively and, in case of armed conflict, facilitating peacemaking, reconstruction and reconciliation;
- (b) The Charter takes priority over all other treaties (Article 103);
- (c) Human dignity is the source of all human rights, which, since 1945, have expanded into an international human rights treaty regime, many aspects of which have become customary international law. The international human rights treaty regime takes priority over commercial and other treaties (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 18–42);
- (d) The right of self-determination of peoples constitutes jus cogens and is affirmed in the Charter and in common article 1 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights. The rights-holders of self-determination are peoples. The duty bearers are States. The exercise of self-determination is an expression of democracy and attains enhanced legitimacy when a referendum is conducted under the auspices of the United Nations. Although the enjoyment of self-determination in the form of autonomy, federalism, secession or union with another State entity is a human right, it is not self-executing. Timely dialogue for the realization of self-determination is an effective conflict-prevention measure (see A/69/272,

paras. 63–77);

(e) Statehood depends on four criteria: population, territory, government and the ability to enter into relations with other countries. While international recognition is desirable, it is not constitutive but only declaratory. A new State is bound by the principles of international order, including human rights;

(f) Every State has an inalienable right to choose its political, economic, social and cultural systems, without interference in any form by another State. Already in 1510 the Spanish Dominican Francisco de Vitoria, Professor of Law in Salamanca, stated that all nations had the right to govern themselves and could accept the political regime they wanted, even if it was not the best;

(g) Peoples and nations possess sovereignty over their natural resources. If these natural resources were “sold” or “assigned” pursuant to colonial, neocolonial or “unequal treaties” or contracts, these agreements must be revised to vindicate the sovereignty of peoples over their own resources;

(h) The principle of territorial integrity has external application, i.e. State A may not invade or encroach upon the territorial integrity of State B. This principle cannot be used internally to deny or hollow out the right of self-determination of peoples, which constitutes a jus cogens right (see A/69/272, paras. 21, 28, 69 and 70);

(i) State sovereignty is superior to commercial and other agreements (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 43–54);

(j) States shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations (Charter, Art. 2 (4));

(k) States have a positive duty to negotiate and settle their international disputes by peaceful means in such a manner that international peace, security and justice are not endangered (Charter, Art. 2 (3));

(l) States have the duty to refrain from propaganda for war (International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, art. 20 (1));

(m) States shall negotiate in good faith for the early conclusion of a universal treaty on general and complete disarmament under effective international control (A/HRC/27/51, paras. 6, 16, 18 and 44);

(n) States may not organize or encourage the organization of irregular forces or armed bands, including mercenaries, for incursion into the territory of another State;

- (o) States must refrain from intervening in matters within the national jurisdiction of another State;
- (p) No State may use or encourage the use of economic, political or any other type of measures to coerce another State in order to obtain from it the subordination of the exercise of its sovereign rights and to secure from it advantages of any kind;
- (q) No State may organize, assist, foment, finance, incite or tolerate subversive, terrorist or armed activities directed towards the violent overthrow of the regime of another State, or interfere in civil strife in another State;
- (r) The use of force to deprive peoples of their national identity constitutes a violation of their inalienable rights and of the principle of non-intervention;
- (s) The ontology of States is to legislate in the public interest. The ontology of business and investment is to take risks to generate profit. A treaty that stipulates one-way protection for investors and establishes arbitration commissions that encroach on the regulatory space of States is by nature *contra bonos mores*. Hence, the investor-State dispute settlement mechanism cannot be reformed; it must be abolished (see A/HRC/30/44, paras. 8, 12, 17 and 53, and A/70/285, paras. 54 and 65);
- (t) States must respect not only the letter of the law, but also the spirit of the law, as well as general principles of law (Statute of the International Court of Justice, Article 38), such as good faith, the impartiality of judges, non-selectivity, uniformity of application of law, the principle of non-intervention, estoppel (*ex injuria non oritur jus*), the prohibition of the abuse of rights (*sic utere tuo ut alienum non laedas*) and the prohibition of contracts or treaties that are *contra bonos mores*. It is not only the written law that stands, but the broader principles of natural justice as already recognized in Sophocles' *Antigone*, affirming the unwritten laws of humanity, and the concept of a higher moral law prohibiting unconscionably taking advantage of a weaker party, which could well be considered a form of economic neocolonialism or neo-imperialism (see annex II below);
- (u) States have the duty to cooperate with one another, irrespective of the differences in their political, economic and social systems, in order to maintain international peace and security and to promote international economic stability and progress. To this end, States are obliged to conduct their international relations in the economic, social, cultural, technical and trade fields in accordance with the principles of sovereign equality and non-intervention. States should promote a culture of dialogue and mediation;
- (v) The right to access reliable information is indispensable for the national and international democratic order. The right of freedom of opinion and expression necessarily includes the right to be wrong. "Memory laws", which pretend to crystalize history into a

politically correct narrative, and penal laws enacted to suppress dissent are anti-democratic, offend academic freedom and endanger not only domestic but also international democracy (see A/HRC/24/38, para. 37);

(w) States have a duty to protect and preserve nature and the common heritage of humankind for future generations.

Alfred concludes his report with two annexes to frame consideration of the 23 Principles of International Order, Human Rights Annex I and Rule of Justice Annex II.

The full text of each [annex can be accessed in the full report](#):

Annex I - A new functional paradigm on human rights

1. All rights derive from human dignity. Codification of human rights is never definitive and never exhaustive, but constitutes an evolutionary mode d'emploi for the exercise of civil, cultural, economic, political and social rights. Alas, the interpretation and application of human rights is hindered by wrong priorities, sterile positivism and a regrettable tendency to focus only on individual rights while forgetting collective rights. Alas, many rights advocates show little or no interest for the social responsibilities that accompany the exercise of rights, and fail to see the necessary symbiosis of rights and obligations, notwithstanding the letter and spirit of article 29 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

2. The time has come to change the human rights paradigm away from narrow positivism towards a broader understanding of human rights norms in the context of an emerging customary international law of human rights. Law is neither physics nor mathematics, but a dynamic human institution that day by day addresses the needs and aspirations of society, adjusting here, filling lacunae there. Every human rights lawyer knows that the spirit of the law (Montesquieu) transcends the limitations of the letter of the law...(cont.)

Points 2 – 9 in UN report page 21; (A/HRC/37/63)

Annex II - Rule of law must evolve into rule of justice

1. The rule of law is a pillar of stability, predictability and democratic ethos. Its object and purpose is to serve the human person and progressively achieve human dignity in larger freedom.

2. Because law reflects power imbalances, we must ensure that the ideal of the rule of law is not instrumentalized simply to enforce the status quo, maintain privilege, and the exploitation of one group over another. The rule of law must be a rule that allows flexibility and welcomes continuous democratic dialogue to devise and implement those reforms

required by an evolving society. It must be a rule of conscience and of listening.

3. Throughout history law has been all too frequently manipulated by political power, becoming a kind of dictatorship through law, where people are robbed of their individual and collective rights, and the law itself becomes the main instrument of their disenfranchisement. Experience has taught us that law is not coterminous with justice and that laws can be adopted and enforced to perpetuate abuse and cement injustice. Accordingly, any appeal to the rule of law should be contextualized within a human-rights-based framework.

Points 4. - 6 in the UN report page 23; (A/HRC/37/63)

Trade and investment treaty effects on public policy

Councillors will note the many references to trade and investment treaties and Investor State Dispute Settlement (ISDS) made by Alfred de Zayas in his 23 principles, namely;

(c) Human dignity is the source of all human rights, which, since 1945, have expanded into an international human rights treaty regime, many aspects of which have become customary international law. The international human rights treaty regime takes priority over commercial and other treaties (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 18–42);

This statement is reasserted in many ways through the principles, notably in;

(i) State sovereignty is superior to commercial and other agreements (see A/HRC/33/40, paras. 43–54);

(p) No State may use or encourage the use of economic, political or any other type of measures to coerce another State in order to obtain from it the subordination of the exercise of its sovereign rights and to secure from it advantages of any kind;

(s) The ontology of States is to legislate in the public interest. The ontology of business and investment is to take risks to generate profit. A treaty that stipulates one-way protection for investors and establishes arbitration commissions that encroach on the regulatory space of States is by nature *contra bonos mores*. Hence, the investor-State dispute settlement mechanism cannot be reformed; it must be abolished (see A/HRC/30/44, paras. 8, 12, 17 and 53, and A/70/285, paras. 54 and 65);

(t) States must respect not only the letter of the law, but also the spirit of the law, as well as general principles of law (Statute of the International Court of Justice, Article 38), such as good faith, the impartiality of judges, non-selectivity, uniformity of application of law, the principle of non-intervention, estoppel (*ex injuria non oritur jus*), the prohibition of the abuse of rights (*sic utere tuo ut alienum non laedas*) and the prohibition of contracts or

treaties that are contra bonos mores. It is not only the written law that stands, but the broader principles of natural justice as already recognized in Sophocles' Antigone, affirming the unwritten laws of humanity, and the concept of a higher moral law prohibiting unconscionably taking advantage of a weaker party, which could well be considered a form of economic neocolonialism or neo-imperialism (see annex II below);

(u) States have the duty to cooperate with one another, irrespective of the differences in their political, economic and social systems, in order to maintain international peace and security and to promote international economic stability and progress. To this end, States are obliged to conduct their international relations in the economic, social, cultural, technical and trade fields in accordance with the principles of sovereign equality and non-intervention. States should promote a culture of dialogue and mediation;

The following have implications for trade treaties whilst having general importance;

(v) The right to access reliable information is indispensable for the national and international democratic order. The right of freedom of opinion and expression necessarily includes the right to be wrong. "Memory laws", which pretend to crystalize history into a politically correct narrative, and penal laws enacted to suppress dissent are anti-democratic, offend academic freedom and endanger not only domestic but also international democracy (see A/HRC/24/38, para. 37);

(w) States have a duty to protect and preserve nature and the common heritage of humankind for future generations.

TPP or CPTPP - on balance a public good?

The best that can be said about the [CPTPP is that it provides limited economic benefits to NZ](#). That benefit is also a potential poor outcome where it expands our primary producing economy in a manner that increases NZ's emissions of greenhouse gases.

There is a [lot of material](#) on [TPP/CPTPP](#). The community that oppose its imposition on New Zealand are of a similar mind to the Union of Concerned Scientists, Alfred de Zayas the UN Independent Expert on the promotion of a democratic and equitable international order and Dr Nafeez Ahmed.

We ask, "why take binding and enforceable action to lock NZ and the region into an agreement that is patently against the interests of the present and future NZ State?"

[LGNZ previous President Lawrence Yule said in July 2017](#), "local government's vision for New Zealand in 2050 is a vibrant country enjoying environmental, social, cultural and economic prosperity" when launching the new [Local Government Position Statement on Climate Change, and 2017 climate change declaration](#) signed by 44 mayors from around the country. The statement includes the following passage;

2. Policy alignment and a clear mandate to address climate change

Central government policies can support (or hinder) council, private sector and community action to respond to climate change.

Effective climate policy involves a diverse range of adaptation and mitigation actions. A broad review of existing policy is required to support climate change adaptation and mitigation actions.

To highlight that local government's actions to address climate change are part of a national effort, we seek an explicit mandate under the Local Government Act to consider how decisions affect climate change outcomes.

We have already demonstrated in clear factual terms the limits that [TPP/CPTPP and the ISDS regime will impose on effective climate action](#). The www.dontdoit.nz petition places importance on ensuring any trade and investment treaty NZ enters will not constrain effective climate action.

NZ must move to a future where everyone's wellbeing is nurtured. This could be ensured by way of amendment to the manner in which NZ negotiates, consults, signs and ratifies international trade and investment treaties.

The petition takes the government at its word where it said to the NZ Parliament in the [Speech From The Throne 9 November 2017](#) that it will exclude investor state dispute mechanisms (from TPP) and avoid their inclusion in all future agreements. The petition acknowledges the Labour Party 2017 Trade election manifesto where it offers [Greater engagement with civil society over trade talks](#) suggesting a democratic process toward a standing general mandate for New Zealand's future negotiations to guide NZ's trade negotiators.

Recommendation #2

We urge Council to endorse the model trade and investment treaty process offered in the www.dontdoit.nz petition

The dontdoit.nz petition where it is implemented would ensure that New Zealand honours PM Jacinda Ardern's statement that MFAT will negotiate no further FTAs with Investor State Dispute Settlement (ISDS). It would ensure in a transparent and public manner that there would be no surprises or treaties negotiated that are adverse to NZ interests and inhabitants' wellbeing. The petition says in part;

...urge the House to call upon the Government:

k) not to sign the TPPA or the Comprehensive and Progressive Agreement on Trans-Pacific

Partnership; (note: the petition was formulated prior to the 8 March 2018 CPTPP Signing in Chile)

l) to conduct a principles-based review of New Zealand's approach to free trade, investment and economic integration agreements that involves broad-based consultation;

m) to engage with Maori to reach agreement on effective protection of their rights and interests consistent with te Tiriti o Waitangi and suspend negotiations for similar agreements until that review is concluded;

and further, urge the House to pass new legislation that

(n) establishes the principles and protections identified through the principles-based review under paragraph (l) as the standing general mandate for New Zealand's future negotiations, including;

i. excluding ISDS from all agreements New Zealand enters into, and renegotiating existing agreements with ISDS;

ii. a requirement for the government to commission and release in advance of signing an agreement independent analyses of the net costs and benefits of any proposed agreement for the economy, including jobs and distribution, and of the impact on health, other human rights, the environment and the ability to take climate action;

iii. a legislative requirement to refer the agreement to the Waitangi Tribunal for review prior to any decision to sign the treaty; and

(o) makes the signing of any agreement conditional on a majority vote of the Parliament following the tabling in the House of the reports referred to in paragraph (n) (ii) and (iii);

and for the House to amend its Standing Orders to

(p) establish a specialist parliamentary select committee on treaties with membership that has the necessary expertise to scrutinise free trade, investment and economic integration agreements;

(q) require the tabling of the government's full mandate for any negotiation prior to the commencement of negotiations, and any amendment to that mandate, as well as periodic reports to the standing committee on treaties on compliance with that mandate;

(r) require the tabling of any final text of any free trade, investment and economic integration agreement at least 90 days prior to it being signed;

(s) require the standing committee on treaties call for and hear submissions on the mandate, the periodic reports, and pre-signing version of the text and the final text and

report on those hearings to Parliament;

(t) require a two-third majority support for the adoption of any free trade, investment or economic integration agreement that constrains the sovereignty of future Parliaments that is binding and enforceable through external dispute settlement processes.

Recommendation #3

Support the Local Government (Four Well-beings) Amendment Bill

We urge the council to support the [Local Government \(Four Well-beings\) Amendment Bill](#) which amends the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.

The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the LGA 2002 when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.

The bill is sponsored by Paul Eagle MP (previously Wellington City Councillor). It would be a great demonstration of the alignment between Local Government and Central Government to achieve wellbeing for all NZ inhabitants. The bill offers the following explanation;

The Bill amends the Local Government Act 2002 to reinstate references to social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being that were removed by the National government in 2012.

The “four well-beings” were a cornerstone of the Act when it was introduced. The “four well-beings” provide the modern focus of local government on serving and being accountable to the communities they serve. It highlights the constitutional role that local governments play in community development and nation building.

The removal of the “four well-beings” by the National government was based on factual inaccuracies and misconceptions. The effect of the removal of the “four well-beings” is wide reaching and is not limited to section 10 amended by the National government, as the four-well beings permeate the Local Government Act 2002 and there are references to them in other Acts.

Given that the “four well-beings” remain in these other acts of Parliament, the risk of inconsistency and confusion is real, especially with the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Local Government Act 2002. Many Mayors and Councillors continue to be concerned that the National government’s removal of the “four well-beings” and its replacement

wording is sufficiently unclear as to almost certainly lead to legal challenges of the way local authorities interpret their responsibilities, especially legal challenges from well-resourced special interest groups.

In its submission on the Local Government Act 2002 Amendment Bill, Local Government New Zealand, the representative body of local governments representing all 78 local authorities in New Zealand, had this to say—

- *“There is no evidence that a substantive problem exists that requires legislative change. The examples by the Government to justify the proposed change are not examples of a failure of the well-beings. The examples adduced are either explicable due to the underlying circumstances, for example, holdings in particular business activities which are mandated by the communities affected and deliver an acceptable commercial return or address a community need”*
- *“There is no evidence that councils are finding it difficult to decline requests for funding. Instead the recently completed long-term planning round suggests that the opposite is the case. Councils have been aware of the straightened financial circumstances that the country is in and have been fiscally prudent as a result. The prime driver of rates increases is infrastructure investment”*
- *“Most significantly, the proposed amendment will likely have significant legal and cost implications. These implications arise for both decision-makers and the community, who are likely to be confused by its intent or application. It is concerning that the legal (and associated cost) consequences of the proposed amendment do not appear to have been considered by the Government. The Regulatory Impact Statement is silent on this point. The proposed new purpose, and how it changes the proper interpretation of specific obligations under the LGA 2002, is sufficiently unclear as to almost certainly lead to legal challenges of the way local authorities have interpreted their responsibilities. In light of the body of case law under the existing provisions, it would be naïve to think that changing those provisions would not encourage further litigation by well resourced interest groups who opposed particular local authority decisions. As a result, the proposed change is likely to produce significant costs without any concomitant benefit”*
- *“Given the lack of a problem definition, the lack of any evidence to substantiate the general claims made by Government about the impact of the well-beings, and the un-scoped legal risk associated with the change, the proposal to alter the well-beings appears somewhat reckless”*
- *“As a result of this analysis, the members of LGNZ resolved unanimously at its Annual General Meeting on 15 July 2012 that the Government should retain the well-beings”*

We believe that NZ Local Government support this initiative as there was universal opposition to the removal of the Wellbeings from the LGA 2002.

Recommendation #4

We urge you to read and consider Kate Raworth's "[Doughnut Economics](https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/)" as a framework for thinking about economics in the 21st century given that the challenges we are facing this century are global in scale but local in solution and we need a different mindset from the economics of the past if we are to viably approach these challenges.

<https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

Kate Raworth's book, "[Doughnut Economics: Seven Ways to Think Like a 21st-Century Economist](https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/)" on Amazon.

More of [Kate Raworth's publications and writings](https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/) are available at her website.

Secure <https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

What on Earth is the Doughnut?...

Humanity's 21st century challenge is to meet the needs of all within the means of the planet. In other words, to ensure that no one falls short on life's essentials (from food and housing to healthcare and political voice), while ensuring that collectively we do not overshoot our pressure on Earth's life-supporting systems, on which we fundamentally depend – such as a stable climate, fertile soils, and a protective ozone layer. The Doughnut of social and planetary boundaries is a playfully serious approach to framing that challenge, and it acts as a compass for human progress this century.

The Doughnut of social and planetary boundaries (2017)



<https://www.kateraworth.com/about/> a brief CV;



Kate Raworth is a renegade economist focused on exploring the economic mindset needed to address the 21st century's social and ecological challenges, and is the creator of the **Doughnut** of social and planetary boundaries.

She is a Senior Visiting Research Associate at Oxford University's **Environmental Change Institute**, where she teaches on the Masters in **Environmental Change and Management**. She is also a Senior Associate at the **Cambridge Institute for Sustainability Leadership**.

Her internationally acclaimed idea of Doughnut Economics has been widely influential amongst sustainable development thinkers, progressive businesses and political activists, and she has presented it to audiences ranging from the UN General Assembly to the Occupy movement. Her book, *Doughnut Economics: seven ways to think like a 21st century economist* is being published in the UK and US in April 2017 and translated into Italian, German, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch and Japanese.

Ends.

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Grant Stevenson | Other | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Strongly support |
| Additional support for the arts | Strongly support |
| Investment in the arts | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Page 41 of the 10 year plan lists two priorities: Earthquake strengthening of cultural facilities and expanding the reach of festivals and events - I support both. But the 10 plan has a glaring omission. I ask WCC to consider including the following wording as point three on this page and then developing it in subsequent pages.

Developing our role as the Capital City and seat of Government in New Zealand. Wellington is the home of our national collections, national arts organisations, and as the capital city is custodian of our national identity. It is also home of the embassies from around the world, our link to international arts and cultures globally. Our capital city plays a vital role in the arts and cultural fabric of our country and underpins much of the arts and culture brand of our city. "

Apart from colloquially referring to the 'Capital of Culture' (we sometimes also refer to the 'events capital,' 'cafe capital' etc) the 10 year plan make no reference at all to the fact we are the nation's capital city. This is surprising as it is ultimately our ONLY truly significant point of difference in New Zealand. We cannot compete with Auckland on scale. We must look to our unique strengths and value them.

It seems unthinkable we would choose to omit our capital status from our planning framework. As a city we are uniquely placed to develop our relationship with Central Government on a wide range of issues. Recent events Christchurch (earthquakes) Hawke's Bay (water) Edgecumbe (floods) and other areas demonstrate that a good working relationship between central and local government is vital to all major cities and towns. Recent successes in Wellington such as Pukeahu War Memorial Park, the Cenotaph development and the Capital 150 Birthday celebrations demonstrate arts and cultural success through a good partnership with central government.

At the moment, if the plan was read by someone who knew nothing of New Zealand, they would be hard pressed to see we are the capital city. That makes 'Towards 2040: Smart Capital' a contradiction. if we carry the capital message in the headline - we should carry it through in the plan. What are the Council's 10 year strategies to develop our role as New Zealand's Capital City?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Please see my comments under Arts and Culture

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Lesleigh Salinger, Chair | Karori | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Sustainable growth,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Neutral |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Strongly support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Support |
| Special Housing Areas | Neutral |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Neutral |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Oppose |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Neutral

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Not sure

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly oppose

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Bronwen Newton | Island Bay | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Housing,Transport,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Oppose |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Support |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Oppose |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Strongly support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| I would like to see more emphasis put on devolved water collection by households and use of lesser quality/less treated water for purposes like toilet flushing and garden watering. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Neutral |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Strongly support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

To make a significant impact on the livability of our city Council will need to be able to stand up to criticism from vested interests who want to maintain the status quo. A market led approach will only give us more glass towers and sprawling suburbs.

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Strongly support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Strongly support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Support |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Support |
| Additional support for the arts | Support |
| Investment in the arts | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Mark Beehre | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



PHOTOGRAPHY AOTEAROA

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR PHOTOGRAPHY

TE PUNA WHAKAAHUA Ā-MOTU



TO ENCOURAGE, ENRICH AND INSPIRE PHOTOGRAPHY IN AOTEAROA NEW ZEALAND

Hei āki, whakarākei, whakamanawa hoki i te mahi hopu whakaahua i
Aotearoa

Business Plan Draft May 2018



DRAFT



Table of contents

| | |
|---|--------------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 3 |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY | 5 |
| PROJECT DETAILS | 6 |
| PROJECT BACKGROUND | 6 |
| THE VISION | 7 |
| THE STRATEGY | 7-11 |
| CURRENT AND PLANNED TEAM | 14-15 |
| MARKET ANALYSIS | 16-23 |
| ALIGNMENT WITH LOCAL AND NATIONAL GOVERNMENT | 24-29 |
| SWOT ANALYSIS — INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL FORCES | 30 |
| FINANCIAL FORECAST | 31 |
| LEGAL AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE | 31 |
| APPENDICES | 31 |



DRAFT



Executive summary

The Photography Aotearoa Charitable Trust (Photography Aotearoa) has been established to encourage, enrich and inspire photography in Aotearoa New Zealand through exhibitions, publications, activities and education.

Its goal is to provide an accessible, inclusive cultural centre, gallery, educational facility and visitor destination for the promotion of photography in and about Aotearoa New Zealand.

Photography Aotearoa is committed to recognising the Treaty of Waitangi as this country's foundational constitutional document, respecting the cultural diversity of all people, and to principles of environmental sustainability.

The Photography Aotearoa Charitable Trust was registered in April 2016. Its Board of Trustees have extensive photographic and business experience as practitioners and in exhibition and gallery management.

Wide-ranging market research has been conducted and has shown that there is a unique opportunity to establish a dedicated, public photography centre in Wellington: the 'Creative Capital.'

As of January 2018, Photography Aotearoa is actively engaging with potential partner organisations, consulting widely within the photographic and artistic sector, engaging with potential funding sources, finalising the business plan, and working to locate suitable premises.

Photography Aotearoa aims to have secured funding and suitable premises by autumn of 2018 and to begin operations in November.



Woman looking at Oceans III, Andreas Gursky, Curtesy of the artist and Auckland Art Gallery.



Project details

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Business name | The Photography Aotearoa Charitable Trust |
| Trading name | Photography Aotearoa |
| Established | 12 November 2015 |
| Structure | Charitable Trust |
| Date registered | 11 April 2016 |
| NZBN | Charitable Trust Nr. 2638553 |

Contact details

| | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Contact name | Mark Beehre, Secretary |
| Mobile | 027 416 4402 |
| Email | silverimage@markbeehre.co.nz |
| Physical address | 1/37 Courtenay Place, Wellington 6011 |
| Postal address | 1/37 Courtenay Place, Wellington 6011 |

Project background

The vision for Photography Aotearoa began in 2011 with informal discussions between the original Trustees; James Gilbert, John Williams and Mark Beehre.

James Gilbert has managed the running of a successful photographic gallery in Wellington, which has endured over 19 years, survived the global financial crisis and outlasted many other dealer art galleries. Photospace Gallery has functioned as a de facto photography centre, promoting the work of New Zealand and international photographers.

All three original Trustees saw the value in a permanent, dedicated, high-quality photography centre based in Wellington that would be able to showcase a wide range of work, from both emerging and established artists.

Those discussions resulted in the formation of the Photography Aotearoa Charitable Trust in April 2016. Richard Toovey joined the Board as Professional Trustee and in 2017 Demi Heath joined the board with her expertise in project management.

Photography Aotearoa is registered as a Charitable Trust. As of January 2018 it is actively liaising with potential partner organisations, consulting widely within the photographic and artistic sector, engaging with potential funding sources and working to locate suitable premises.



The Vision

The aim of Photography Aotearoa is to encourage, enrich and inspire photography in Aotearoa New Zealand through exhibitions, publications, activities and education.

Photography Aotearoa's vision is to provide an accessible, inclusive cultural centre, gallery, educational facility and visitor destination for the promotion of photography in and about Aotearoa New Zealand. Photography Aotearoa will –

- Promote photography as a means of expression and communication and foster a deeper understanding and more meaningful engagement with the most popular visual medium of our time;
- Develop international cultural connections and unite New Zealand photographic organisations;
- Support emerging artists and bring the best international photographic work to New Zealand audiences;
- Encourage artistic and cultural diversity;
- Facilitate photographic education; and –
- Promote humanitarian principles of respect and co-operation.

The strategy

In addition to the core mission statement above the Trust recognises its responsibilities to the Treaty of Waitangi and to principles of environmental sustainability. The diversity of the intended audience reflects the inclusive and democratic principles on which the Trust operates and thus includes photography enthusiasts, visitors to Wellington and Wellington residents, millennials grounded in digital culture and those with social and cultural interests.

Through the establishment of the Trust and by building on pre-existing connections within the local community, the Trust expects to see growth in visitor numbers to the centre year on year; to gain recognition within the arts and museum community of Photography Aotearoa's standing as a national institution; to see the impact of the centre's contribution to artistic discourse within Aotearoa New Zealand and to raise the prominence of photography within New Zealand culture.

It is important to note that there is currently no publicly funded, permanent photographic gallery in New Zealand.

Critical Success Factors

Photography Aotearoa has identified six critical success factors (CSFs) to achieve the vision of the organisation. Set in order of priority and outlined below are the CSFs, strategies for achieving each of them and their key performance indicators (KPIs). Please note that for each CSF the Trust has considered sustainability, viability, the core people who hold responsibility and the expected timeframe (please see appendix 5).

(1) Secure Funding

Timeframe: 6-12 months

Responsible: Trust Members

The Trust must secure funding from national and local government, as well as approaching private philanthropists and community NGOs for the business plan to be instigated. Funding is necessary for the capital project, for rent on the leased building



and for ongoing operational costs. The Trust aims to secure funding sources which complement the ethics of the organisation's vision.

KPIs:

1. Calculate and measure the dollar value of funding obtained for the capital project, the rental lease for 5 years and for yearly operations over 5 years.
2. Calculate and measure the dollar value of in-kind support given for the capital project and for yearly operations.
3. Monitor the gold coin visitor donations given on a monthly basis.
4. Monitor merchandise, book and café sales on a monthly basis.
5. Monitor the amounts received in hiring the space out and for paid experiences.

(2) Lease Premises

Timeframe: 6–12 months (dependent on CSF 1)

Responsible: Trust members, Funding body

The Trust must locate appropriate premises to house the physical gallery. Confirmation of a space and of a 5 year lease will be subject to funding confirmation (refer to budget for amount). The Trust has identified the following requirements for the building:

- Floor area of 300-400 square metres
- Ground floor, public facing to attract foot traffic and easily accessible
- Located in the CBD in Wellington, preferably near the museum belt
- Enough room for the gallery, an office, a workshop/seminar space, a preparation room and some storage
- Climate control to ensure the integrity of the exhibited works.

KPIs:

1. Measured through tracking and identifying how well each location identified fits the necessary requirements. *Premises have been identified that meet the majority of the Trust's requirements.*
2. Five year lease signed, with the option to renew.

(3) Capital Project (dependent on CSF 1)

Timeframe: 6–12 months

Responsibilities: Trust members, architect, contractors, project manager, landlord

Once funding and premises have been secured the capital project will be undertaken to get the organisation up and running. Where possible the Trust will implement the use of sustainable resources and material throughout the organisation. Please refer to the capital project budget for a breakdown of costs. The capital project will include a number of stages and will be undertaken as follows:

- Identify an architectural designer to plan the space
- Requests for Proposal (RFPs) are released to identify business partners for the book shop, coffee shop and building work
- Building work is undertaken once tenders received
- Acquisition of physical assets is undertaken, alongside identifying industry partners for in-kind support of said assets where possible
- Hiring of paid staff and recruitment of volunteers

**KPIs:**

1. Evaluation of multiple architect's work to optimise suitability and cost effectiveness
2. RFP responses will be quantitatively analysed alongside the organisation's vision
3. Database of potential industry partners to be collated, helping to ascertain 'best-fit' for both parties
4. Market comparisons recorded before making purchases of physical assets.

(4) Support from the GLAM Community**Timeframe:** 3 months**Responsibility:** Trust members

It is essential for the Trust to gain support for the organisation from the GLAM sector (galleries, libraries, archives and museums). Support will affect the reputation of the organisation as well as collaborations over coming years. The Trust seeks specifically to gain support from those GLAM sector organisations and individuals who are national supporters and promoters of photography (for example, Photoforum, Te Papa, the Alexander Turnbull Library and Massey and Victoria Universities). The Trust aims to start conversations with them to gain written confirmation of support and to establish an ongoing relationship for the years to come, there is no cost associated with completing this CSF.

KPI:

1. Signed letters of support from the various key organisations and individuals are obtained and kept on the Trusts records

(5) Exhibition Programming**Timeframe:** 9 months**Responsibility:** Trustees and Curatorial Board

The Trust aims to establish the first year's programming before opening the Centre and from then to continuously have its programming organised at least one year in advance. To have the opening exhibitions in place, which will be of critical importance, and the first year of programming the Trust will establish a curatorial board. This will consist of Board Trustees and individuals who are experts in the fields of Photography and Museum Studies as identified by the Board. They will also consider taking on board a recent graduate in one of the said fields to fill an intern position on the curatorial board. The programme will aim to show 10–12 exhibitions per year for the first two years; please refer to the budget for a breakdown of costs. They will focus on the following guidelines to ensure the vision of the organisation is adhered to:

- Exhibitions will showcase the best photographic work from all over the world with a focus on the Asia and Pacific regions
- Highlight and celebrate the diversity of our local and national communities
- Embrace new digital technologies and acknowledge the ways in which these technologies have affected the way photography is taken and viewed
- Bring inspiring work to the New Zealand audience for the first time, whether this be international work or work in national collections that has not yet been showcased due to lack of appropriate gallery space



- Showcase and support outstanding emerging photographers that will enrich the national photographic discourse
- Share national collection items which are of significance
- To be accompanied by public programming to include an artist's talk with critical response and an interactive workshop where possible. The Trust aims to have a school/education programme in place by year three of operation
- Principles of sustainability will underpin the execution including resourcing, production and removal. Examples of this are plant based inks and recycled paper for printing and returning the printed works to the photographer or the work being sold for the benefit of the Trust and photographer

KPIs:

1. A high calibre Curatorial Board is established measurable by tracking each applicant's relevant qualifications and experience
2. Programming for the first year is established, measurable against the guidelines set out above. Contracts will be signed with photographers and lending institutions
3. Ongoing focus groups will be conducted on the organisation's operations and programming activity. These will be completed every three months for the first two years
4. Formal feedback will be collected from photographers and lending institutions on an exhibition by exhibition basis
5. A visitation count per exhibition will be recorded to help inform future programming decisions and feed into the yearly data to confirm whether visitation is increasing year on year at a target rate of a 10% increase from year one to year two
6. Collation and retention of critical reviews of the exhibitions
7. On site visitor surveys to be conducted every three months for the first two years
8. Visitors will be given the ability to provide feedback both on-line and in the centre

(6) Digital and Publicity/Marketing Strategies

Timeframe: 6–12 months

Responsibilities: Trustees, Publicist and Marketing Agency

These three interweaving and intrinsically linked strategies are considered the final CSF for the vision of the organisation to be achieved. As a newly operating organisation it is essential to establish a bold digital profile and a strong media presence so that our brand can become recognised and trusted by the New Zealand public and eventually in the international arts sector. The organisational branding is near completion and will be ready to put on physical and digital assets. Please refer to the capital project budget and overarching budget for a breakdown of costs.

Digital Strategy

Engagement with the next generation of photography enthusiasts has always been a challenge for official institutions given the often subversive approach of new and exciting art. With online profiles and digital lives becoming increasingly significant Photography Aoteroa will maintain interest and relevance through its comprehensive digital strategy which will cover everything from a slick and contemporary website for traditional uses such as buying tickets through to engaging with the younger generation through the latest social media. With the viral nature of



the latter, the opportunities and reach that this could bring Photography Aoteroa on both a national and global scale are difficult to overestimate.

The Trust aims to act as an umbrella organisation and digital hub of information for all photographic activities being undertaken in the country. It will provide online visitors with an easy one-stop-shop for anything related to photography and will provide other photographic organisations with further visibility to the public. The website and social media channels will reflect this collaborative approach as well as highlighting the centre's programming, events and identity. To achieve the digital strategy the following actions will need to be considered:

- The Trust will bring on board a website designer to lay out and build a custom website
- The Trust recognises the importance of having relationships established within the photographic community in order to accurately represent them with confidence
- The website will need to be set up to handle online orders whether this is for event ticket sales, for merchandise or photographic books
- A comprehensive social media strategy will be established and is expected to be handled by the publicist and marketing agency collaboratively
- In the long term the Trust aims to have a dedicated app set up for the centre

Publicity and Marketing Strategy

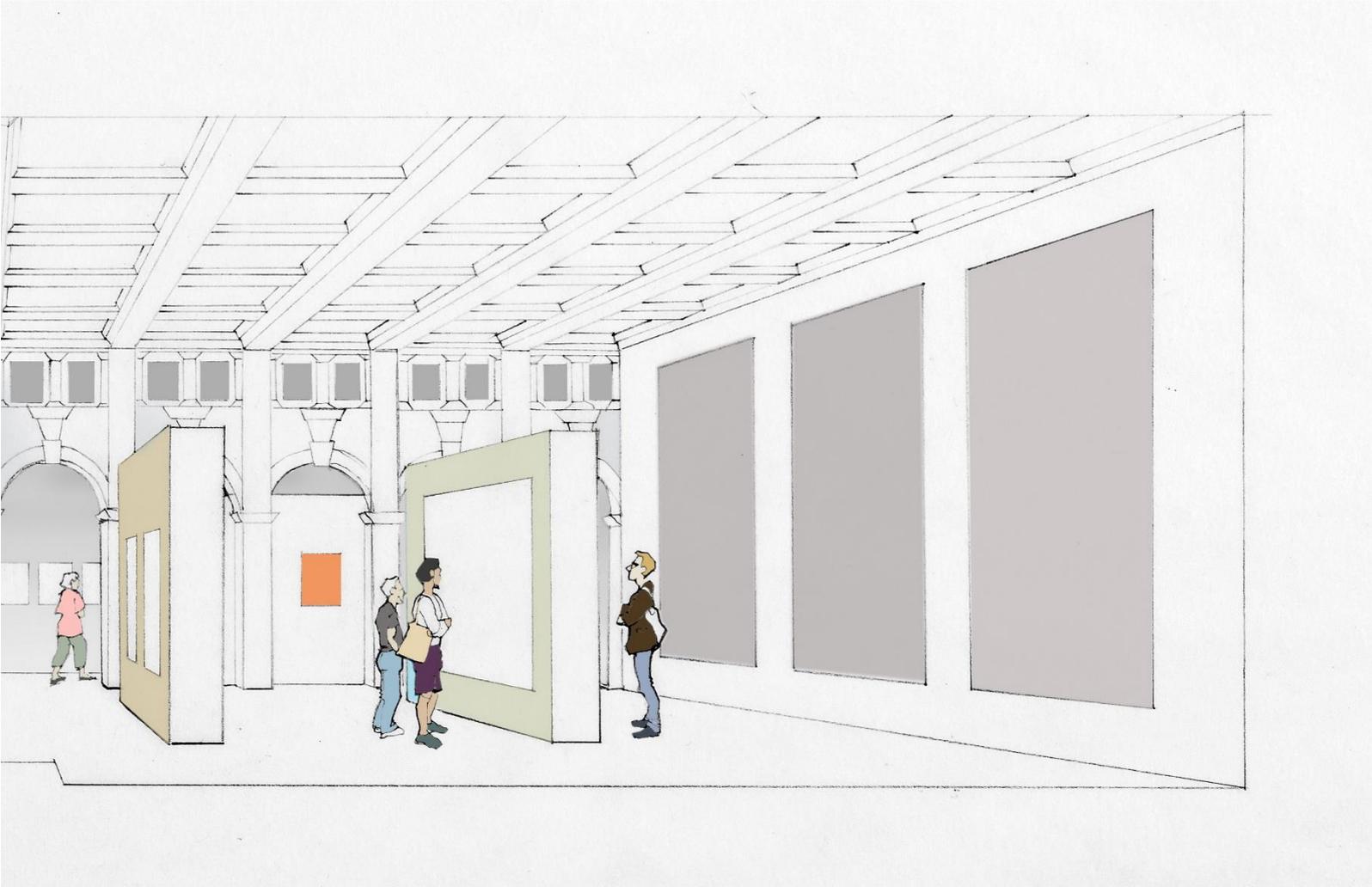
The publicity and marketing strategies will have to work together in order to smoothly and truly represent the Photography Aoteroa brand. The Trust will work with a marketing agency and a publicist in order to target the correct audiences in the country and specifically in the Wellington region. The Trust will assign the publicist the task of attaining the necessary critical reviews in the arts sector and the essential national media coverage specifically for the opening of the gallery. In the long term a publicist will be contracted on a case by case basis dependent on programming. The publicist will be expected to work closely with the marketing agency to ensure the Trust is not overspending in advertising when unnecessary. The Trust will assign the marketing agency the task of delivering a campaign that can cohesively launch the centre, represent the opening exhibitions, represent the branding of Photography Aoteroa and be open enough so that the campaign can be used in the promotion of future exhibitions.

KPIs:

1. Website is launched in time for opening the centre
2. Website analytics collated and analysed on a monthly basis
3. Social media interactions are monitored and analysed on a monthly basis
4. Acquire statistical analysis of marketing reach for the opening of the centre and future campaigns from the marketing agency
5. Count and file the number of people in attendance at the opening of the centre

Timeline: Please see appendix 5







Current and Planned Team

Trustees of Photography Aotearoa



James Gilberd is a professional photographer and the proprietor of Photospace Gallery, established in 1998 and one of only two art galleries in New Zealand specialising in photography. A graduate of Wellington Polytechnic and Victoria University, James remains committed to offering opportunities to new photographers to exhibit their work and establish their careers, as well as representing a number of more mature artists with well-established reputations. With darkrooms and a photographic studio available for hire, and a long-running programme of workshops and courses, Photospace Gallery has for more than a decade functioned as a *de facto* photography centre for the Wellington region.



Mark Beehre is a medical practitioner and specialist physician at Wellington Hospital. Alongside his medical practice, he has a parallel career as a photographer and oral historian. In addition to his medical qualifications (MB, ChB, FRACP) he holds a Master of Fine Arts degree from Auckland University's Elam School of Fine Arts and is the author of *Men Alone—Men Together*, a major project incorporating photography and oral history in chronicling the lives and relationships of some 45 gay men. Mark's work has been exhibited in New Zealand and overseas and he continues to work on a number of ongoing projects destined for publication and further exhibition.



John Williams is a photographer and photographic educator. Trained initially at Wellington Polytechnic and then at Massey University, he holds Bachelor of Design (Hons) and Master of Education (Adult Education) degrees. John's work displays a strong commitment to the documentary tradition and has been exhibited regularly in Wellington and other centres over the past fifteen years. He is a longstanding contributor to the educational programme at Photospace Gallery and the Wellington High School Community Education Centre as well as having taught at a number of other tertiary institutions.



Demi Heath is the Founder and Director of Photival, the Wellington photography festival. Demi studied photography for 7 years gaining a BA (Hons) in the UK and worked in the photographic publishing industry before moving to New Zealand. The festival, focusing on documentary photography, attracted several thousand people in its inaugural year. Demi runs the festival alongside working at Te Papa where she has been since 2016. She hopes to expand and update the public photographic offerings in New Zealand over the coming years.



Richard Toovey BA (Hons), FCA (ICAEW), ACA is a Chartered Accountant and tax advisor specialising in indirect and public-sector taxation. Richard commenced his career in the United Kingdom, initially in an audit role and later as a Tax Manager with Coopers & Lybrand (now PwC) in London. In 1992, Richard transferred to New Zealand as a Senior Tax Manager with Coopers & Lybrand. He later joined Audit New Zealand, and became operationally in charge of tax at Audit New Zealand until November 2002, when he became a founding principal of TaxTeam Limited. In 2015 TaxTeam sold its business to PwC. Richard then consulted to PwC on taxation matters. Richard is a member of the New Zealand Institute of Chartered Accountants and a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales. Richard is also a member of the Institute of Directors. Since 2015 Richard has used his accounting and governance experience in the voluntary sector and is currently Chair of the Board of Trustees of St Mathew's Collegiate School in Masterton and an Independent Trustee for Photography Aotearoa.

Collectively the Trustees bring with them a broad range of training and experience, including gallery management, curation, photographic exhibition and publication knowledge and professional practice. Photography Aotearoa recognises the need to bring on board others with specific skills, notably in marketing, publicity, fundraising, media and design, and in the longer term to establish an expanded curatorial advisory panel.

Proposed Team

Photography Aotearoa proposes to establish the following paid positions:

Director, responsible for the centre's day-to-day running and staff, and co-ordinating all aspects of operations and programming, reporting to the Board. 1.0 FTE.

Curator, responsible for organising and curating the exhibition programme, reporting to the Board, 0.5 – 1.0 FTE. For the first year's programming an honorary Curatorial Board will be established, with a permanent Curator to be appointed as the Centre gets underway.

Bookkeeper/receptionist, responsible for welcoming visitors to the centre, bookkeeping, and general administrative and secretarial tasks, reporting to the Director, 0.5 – 1.0 FTE.

General/technical assistant, reporting to the Director, 0.5 – 1.0 FTE.

Gallery manager (Year 4 onwards), reporting to the Director, 0.5 – 1.0 FTE.



Market analysis

Market research

The market research shown here was completed using Stats NZ to gain insights into local and national demographics as well as the competitor landscape. Photography Aotearoa specifically looked at statistics concerning age groups, education levels, income and population growth to inform how the institution will be approaching audiences and which audiences should be targeted in the region. Whilst there is little information on competitor landscape for visual arts institutions the statistics did show that the industry is stable and that there is room for growth in the region. Online analysis and peer research was completed into global photographic institutions to inform how other centres operate and the kinds of successes and failures they have seen.

Photography Aotearoa recognises the importance of undertaking market research regularly and therefore will endeavour to do this to gain feedback on operations, programming and digital outreach. This will be done through focus groups, exit surveys, online analysis, peer reviews and analysis of media reports and reviews.

Photography Aotearoa undertook market research of national photography galleries from around the world when looking at the type of photography centre we want to create which gave practical insights into how successful organisations operate. The following was found from a review of eight international institutions:

- Simple, clean branding is a must
- A shop, café, workshop space and 3 exhibition spaces is optimal
- Venue hire is a lucrative revenue generator as can be memberships, patronage and entry fees
- A good gallery can attract huge international shows and photographers and therefore millions of visitors with the right programming
- Online booking systems and bookstores are widely used
- All institutions needed some years to build their reputation and industry standing, but once properly established they maintain longevity and an ability to attract people from all over the world
- Most are open seven days a week

From undertaking this research we also found areas in which Photography Aotearoa could lead the way internationally:

- **Multiculturalism** — none of the institutions reviewed currently have public acknowledgement of multiculturalism as a core principle to their approach. As a bicultural country and in an area where more people were born abroad than in Wellington, this is a principle which is very important to Photography Aotearoa, which will aim to be open and accessible to all with fair representation in the institution and exhibition programming.



Photographed by Christian Fregnan



- **Sustainability** —none of the institutions reviewed currently have public acknowledgement of principles of environmental sustainability underpinning their activity. Sustainability is core to Photography Aotearoa's Trust Deed and will be fully incorporated into the holistic approach taken by the institution.
- **Nationwide Photography Network** — none of the institutions reviewed currently have publicly accessible information available to other photographic organisations within their country (galleries, associations, publications, courses etc). Photography Aotearoa's aim of being inclusive and accessible therefore lends itself to creating a national photographic network.

Market opportunity

National photography centres are becoming more common globally and it is surprising that New Zealand still doesn't have one in operation. There are currently no permanent public photography galleries in the country, with only three private photographic dealer galleries operating in Auckland and one in Wellington. The latter is owned by one of Photography Aotearoa's board members who hopes to wind down exhibitions as Photography Aotearoa moves forward.

There is a huge gap in the market for a national photography centre and with arts and recreation services seeing an \$8 million increase in profits from 2015 to 2016 (Industry performance and trends, Stats NZ); there is clearly healthy growth in the sector. Photography Aotearoa could be a part of this and contribute to the local economy. There is also space for the centre to operate in the Wellington region. There were 51 Heritage and Artistic activities being undertaken in 2015, the second largest in the country, but it would still avoid the saturated market of Auckland's already bursting 114 activities (Competitor landscape, heritage and artistic activities, Stats NZ). There has also been healthy growth of new businesses, showing that the Wellington region is particularly supportive of new ventures.

The centre has a potentially wide and diverse audience as most people now carry a camera in their pocket and are becoming more visually literate. This huge audience opportunity has gone by largely unrecognised by the market due to current galleries being quite small and no one to date having had capacity to undertake this task on the proposed scale.

Large photographic exhibitions have become more frequent in recent years with Cindy Sherman running at City Gallery, Auckland Museum hosting both Wildlife Photographer of the Year and New Zealand Geographic Photographer of the Year and lastly Auckland Photography festival's programme now hosting over a hundred exhibitions a year.

New government opportunity

The new Government and refreshed City Council, with the Prime Minister and the Mayor respectively heading the Arts, Culture and Heritage portfolios make this the most exciting period of opportunity in a decade to establish the centre. Photography Aotearoa offers the Council and central Government a clear path to showing their commitment to the sector. Labour have expressed a strong commitment to the arts sector with their Arts, Culture and Heritage manifesto stating "*A strong cultural and creative sector is vital to our national identity and economic development. Labour believes that the sector deserves support and certainty from government to maintain its sustainability,*" and that they will "*continue to invest directly in...other organisations across the arts and Galleries, Libraries, Archives and Museums sector.*"



Market structure

There exists a variety of photographic operations in the country. However, they operate very independently and it can be a confusing market for the general population to navigate. Photography Aotearoa aims to act as an umbrella organisation for all the various activities being undertaken, giving the public a central place to find anything photographic they may need and providing the activities and organisations more visibility. This will operate in the physical building and as an online space, connecting people to information on photographic publications, courses, societies, festivals, collections, photographers, agencies and suppliers. One of Photography Aotearoa's core principles is to act collaboratively. We will not only connect people directly to industry activities but will also build up relationships within the industry to bring the best the market has to offer as a cohesive package to the general public.

Stats NZ shows that there have been stable employee counts across 5 years in heritage and artistic activities from 2010—2015. It also shows us that the mean earnings for staff in heritage and artistic activities are \$32,000, which will go into informing our employment policy.

The international market has been strong for several decades already. Research has shown that many photography galleries in Europe, the USA and Asia have already been in operation for 40+ years (the Photographers' Gallery, London opened in 1971 for example). Please see page 19 for an international market analysis.



Photography Gallery and exhibition Visitation Numbers - Gallery Visitation

| Name | Location | Year | Visitation Numbers | Notes |
|--|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|---|
| National Museum of Photography | Copenhagen, Denmark | 2017 | 33,825 | Copenhagen similar population size to Wellington |
| Fotografisk Center | Copenhagen, Denmark | 2017 | 7847 | Copenhagen similar population size to Wellington |
| Australian Centre for Photography | Darlinghurst, Australia | 2017 | 70,000 | Course participation 500 |
| Centre for Contemporary Photography | Melbourne, Australia | 2017 | 92,898 | Similar org structure to what we're looking at |
| | | 2016 | 95,928 | |
| Scottish National Gallery | Edinburgh, Scotland | 2017 | 1,601,433 | Edinburgh similar population size to Wellington |
| Scottish National Portrait Gallery | Edinburgh, Scotland | 2017 | 369,758 | Edinburgh similar population size to Wellington |
| Scottish National Gallery of Modern Art (Modern Two) | Edinburgh, Scotland | 2017 | 250,641 | Edinburgh similar population size to Wellington |
| Gallery of Photography | Dublin, Ireland | TBC | TBC | Ireland (4.8 mil) has a very similar population size to NZ (4.75 mil) |
| Dowse Art Gallery | Lower Hutt, Wellington | 2017 | 220,000 | Still attracts large numbers, despite being outside of CBD |
| Wellington Museum | Wellington CBD | 2016 | 133,000 | Example of GLAM institution in city centre |
| Reykjavik Museum of Photography, part of Reykjavik City Museum | Reykjavik, Iceland | 2016 | 51,140 | Only 335,000 live in Iceland, yet there is still a dedicated photography space, with a collection of 6 million images |
| | | 2015 | 44,613 | |
| Museum fur Fotografie | Berlin, Germany | 2016 | 92,000 | |
| | | 2015 | 90,000 | |
| International Centre for Photography | NYC, USA | 2017 | 3500 | For course participation |
| Tokyo Photographic Art Museum | Tokyo, Japan | 2017 | 300,000 | Number extrapolated from 20 million visitors over 20 years. |
| City Gallery | Wellington | 2016 | 178,000 | Example of gallery in city centre |
| Average Visitation: | | | 149,925 per annum | (not including course participation, multiple years per institution, or the outlier Scottish National Gallery) |



Exhibition Visitation

| Gallery Name | Location | Exhibition Name | Year/Run Time | Visitation | Notes |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------|---------------|--|
| Fotografisk Center | Copenhagen, Denmark | Herbarium - fotografi og botanic | 4 months, 2017 | 1970 | A group exhibition focused on photography and the botanical |
| | | Sofie Amalie Klougart: Kaldet - landskab for myter | 6 weeks, 2017 | 1905 | Solo exhibition with pictures from Israel and Palestine, a mix of the documentary and the artistic |
| Reykjavík Museum of Photography | Reykjavík, Iceland | Ragnar Axelsson | 2014 | 23,000 | |
| Scottish National Gallery | Edinburgh, Scotland | David Bailey | 2015 | 44,928 | All paid for exhibitions |
| Scottish National Portrait Gallery | | Lee Miller and Picasso | 2015 | 16,706 | |
| | | Vanity Fair | 2008 | 45,542 | |
| | | Graham MacIndoe | 2017 | 55,252 | |
| City Gallery | Wellington | Cindy Sherman | 2017 | 25,000 | Paid for exhibition |
| Te Papa | Wellington | Brian Brake | 6 months 2010-11 | 191,315 | Solo show |
| Auckland Museum | Auckland | Wildlife Photographer of the Year | 5 months 2017 | 201,199 | International touring show, paid for |
| | | NZ Geographic Photographer of the Year | 3 months 2017-18 | 101,226 | |
| Average Visitation: | | | | 64,367 | |



Target market size and outlook

All statistics below come from the 2013 census, Stats NZ.

Photography is ubiquitous with the ability to cross all demographics and a wide and large market. Photography Aotearoa has noted that the Wellington region has seen a steady population growth (6.4% over 7 years) which looks set to continue and it currently stands as the third largest district in the country.

Photography Aotearoa wishes to place itself in the market as an open and welcoming organisation to local and national communities and recognises Wellington's particular demographic spread in addressing this.

- There is a particularly young population when compared to the rest of the country, the largest groups being 20—24 years old, followed by 25—29, followed by 30—34. There is a lower percentage of over 65s and under 15s than the country as a whole. From this it can be deduced there is a large number of students and young professionals (38% of people in employment) in the local area.
- There is a higher than average group of people that were born overseas (30.7% in the region compared to 25.2% in the whole country), with most of those identifying as European and a higher than average number identifying as Asian (15.7% in the region compared to 11.8% in the country). This indicates that Wellington has an international audience without even including tourists, so international photographers and exhibitions are likely to be well received.
- It has been found that Wellington has a disparate income demographic, with a large amount of low earners (32.7% earn less than \$20,000) and high earners (38.9% earn more than \$50,000). These higher earners give the region a higher median income when compared to the country as a whole, by about \$10,000 (\$37,900). This indicates that there is a large population with disposable income available to spend on unique recreational activities and a large population who would appreciate free cultural activities.
- People in the region are highly educated, with 91.1% having a recognised qualification (compared to 79.1% for the country as a whole) and 40% having a bachelor's degree or higher (compared to 20% for the country as a whole).
- Photography Aotearoa notes that Maori demographics for Wellington also show a slightly different picture than the country as a whole. There is a lower Maori population in the region (7.6%) than the country as a whole. Despite Maori in the region also being more highly educated than the country as a whole (bachelors or higher: 25.6% for Wellington, 10% for country as a whole) they are still paid less, getting a \$25,800 median income (\$37,900 for general population in region).

Anecdotally Wellington has a hugely engaged creative community but currently there is only a select group from an older demographic which attend photographic events. As shown above there are large unactivated audiences which would be interested in a photography centre which is open to the public and targets shows at their particular interests. Photography Aotearoa aims to do this by focusing on bringing international photographers and shows from overseas, by utilising new technologies, looking at



new ways of presenting and by showcasing work and information that New Zealand has not seen before.

Competitor analysis

There is no permanent, dedicated, public photography gallery currently in New Zealand. Therefore, there is no competition in the photographic industry and it should purely serve as a booster for the market both within the country, acting as an umbrella for other institutions, and internationally, particularly with Australia. Australian photographic galleries (e.g. The Australian Centre for Photography) are not seen as competition and the Centre for Contemporary Photography. Having a photography gallery in New Zealand alongside two in Australia means that bids to get large photographic shows into the region should be easier and more appealing to photographers and organisations internationally as their potential audience reach will be far greater and therefore is a fantastic opportunity for Trans-Tasman partnerships and collaborations.

The main competition would come from the GLAM sector (galleries, libraries, archives, museums) in the Wellington region and Auckland. This is seen as a friendly competition and Photography Aotearoa would be aiming to collaborate in many ways, as organisations within the GLAM sector do already. The main competitors identified all operate in slightly different areas either curatorially, or physically or both. Therefore there would be no direct competition with regards to programming or audiences. Identified competitors are City Gallery (Wellington regional art gallery), Te Papa (national museum), Auckland Art Gallery, the Dowse (Lower Hutt regional art gallery), and Pātaka (Porirua gallery and museum). In our international market research we have noted that disparate GLAM institutions can work perfectly well alongside each other in other cities.

Having undertaken market research in regards to international photography galleries, the market structure and opportunities here in New Zealand and through looking at the target market it has been identified that there is significant gap for Photography Aotearoa to fill in multiple aspects.

Predecessor analysis: the New Zealand Centre for Photography

The NZCP was established in 1985, founded by Brian Brake, Matheson Beaumont and Brian Enting who had yearned for an organisation that would provide a fulcrum for photographers of all disciplines to meet together, show their work, and showcase the medium to both New Zealand and the wider world. William Main ran the NZCP for a time, with his focus of interest being the history of photography (mostly in New Zealand). When David Langman took over the Directorship, he and Main did not work well together, resulting in Main's departure. Due to financial constraints the Centre suspended its services in May 2008 and was wound up in early 2010.

Benefits of the NZCP

- The initial vision and charter were sound
- Many exhibitions were held and talks presented
- It was instrumental in the successful Fotofest 1998 (the Wellington Festival of Photography)
- The *NZ Journal of Photography* was an excellent publication, especially the later editions which featured guest editors. This is currently lacking in the sector and while publishing a Journal is not in the Trusts short-to-medium term plan it is something that will be considered in the future



Learning Opportunities

- The NZCP did not manage to foster positive relationships with existing photographic organisations, notably PhotoForum New Zealand
- The Board of Trustees did not actively engage with the running of the organisation
- The Permanent Collection was mismanaged and inaccessible. It was ultimately de-acquisitioned without proper procedure
- Continual underfunding and lack of resources hampered development
- The NZCP's premises were inadequate
- The organisation failed to engage young photographers and the wider community interested in photography

Comment

The Trust has taken full heed of these historical lessons in its approach and planning. Securing appropriate premises to establish a photography centre of international standard is fundamental to the vision. This is underpinned by a realistic financial forecast and plan for obtaining funding by approaching high levels of government and philanthropy. The Trustees bring relevant skills and are actively engaged, and future appointments will be made on the same basis. Developing co-operative relationships in the sector is key to the Trust's ethos and strategy. Photography Aotearoa specifically aims to appeal to a broad target audience and will proactively explore exciting ways to engage new audiences. Finally, and perhaps most importantly, Photography Aotearoa will not be developing its own permanent photographic collection.



Exhibition opening at Photospace Gallery



Alignment with Local and National Government

Wellington City Council strategic aims *'Smart Capital: Towards 2040'*

| Strategic Aim | Councils Outline | Alignment with Photography Aotearoa |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| People Centred City | People are the city's greatest asset. Reflect the people who live in, work in, and visit the city. Healthy, vibrant, affordable and resilient, with a strong sense of identity and 'place'. Expressed through urban form, openness and accessibility for its populations. | The Trust's approach to operating the Centre will be open, democratic and inclusive to all. Photography Aotearoa will be a new and vibrant addition to the arts and culture scene of Wellington City. Located in the CBD it will become a destination venue for locals and tourists alike. |
| Connected City | As a connected city, Wellington's people, places and ideas access networks - regionally, nationally and globally. Connections will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physical - allowing for ease of movement of people and goods • Virtual - in the form of world-class ICT infrastructure • Social - allowing people to connect to each other and their communities | Photography Aotearoa will have a wide variety of exhibitions that will speak to different audiences, allowing them to connect with different communities of people across demographics, locally and internationally. We will showcase exciting contemporary international work, well established NZ photographers old and new, emerging artists from diverse backgrounds and community based projects. The exhibitions will be physical in the gallery space and the information accessible digitally worldwide. |
| Eco-City | Proactive response to environmental challenges. Taking an environmental leadership role as the capital city of clean and green New Zealand | The Trust is committed to principles of sustainability and leading in the arts sector. This includes where energy needs are sourced from, ensuring the sustainability of resource needs for daily operations and the implementation of exhibitions, and the disposal of completed exhibition assets. |
| Dynamic Central City | Place of creativity, exploration and innovation. Vibrant and creative place offering the lifestyle, entertainment and amenities of a much bigger city. The central city will continue to drive the regional economy. | Photography Aotearoa offers a great opportunity to enhance the vibrancy and creativity of the central city. Its vision as a uniting entity for photography will make it a destination venue for a diverse audience, playing a huge role in boosting the city's creative capital status. |



Central Government ‘Four Capitals of Living Standard Framework’ under the Wellbeing Budget

The government is planning to take a holistic approach when measuring the health of the country beyond looking at the figures for GDP. Photography Aotearoa is in full support of this approach as a more comprehensive look at the overall wellbeing, happiness and success of the country and its citizens. Outlined below is how the Trust adheres to the *Four Capitals of Living Standard Framework*.

| Strategic Aim | Governments Outline | Alignment with Photography Aotearoa |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Financial/Physical Capital | Financial and physical capital includes the buildings, machines and equipment and other conventional investment, including capital spending by government. Government owns physical capital stock in schools, roads, and hospitals to deliver public services | The Trust seeks to operate this centre of cultural activity in the CBD of Wellington. It will be open and inclusive to all people. It will preferably help maintain a heritage site or an empty building that needs occupancy |
| Natural Capital | Natural capital are the aspects of our environment that improve intergenerational wellbeing, including land, soil, water, biodiversity, minerals, energy resources, and ecosystem services | The Trust is committed to principles of sustainability. This includes where energy needs are sourced from, ensuring the sustainability of resource needs for daily operations and the implementation of exhibitions, and the disposal of completed exhibition assets. The Trust is committed to sharing inspiring visual stories on social, natural and economic issues that encourage public engagement and knowledge. For New Zealand specific natural issues have been identified as fresh water, threatened species and climate change |
| Human Capital | Human capital is an individual’s skills, knowledge, mental and physical health. It enables people to participate fully in work, study, recreation and in society more broadly | Photography Aotearoa operates strongly in the Human Capital space. The arts have huge impacts on an individual’s wellbeing which aren’t always immediately considered. Participation in creative activities benefit people physically, mentally, emotionally and socially, enabling them to fully participate more broadly in society. Meaning that a creative society is a healthy society. The Trust will enable all people to engage on a variety of levels through exhibitions, workshops, talks and publications |
| Social Capital | Networks, attitudes and norms promoting coordination and collaboration between people. Individuals’ social connections that provide emotional, instrumental and informational support | Photography Aotearoa operates strongly in the Social Capital space. The centre will help improve individual (mental health and education) and societal (more inclusive and safer communities) outcomes. This will be achieved by providing a cultural space in which social connections and feelings of unity can be cultivated by sharing diverse stories, exploring new ideas and confronting difficult issues in a safe, equal and creative environment |



Addressing wellbeing inequalities specific to New Zealand

New Zealand performs well in general across the wellbeing indicators set out for OECD countries (*Better Life Initiative*). However it could improve in the following areas: life expectancy, cognitive skills at 15, women's feelings of safety and educational attainment, young people's life satisfaction, say in government, social support and adult skills, and larger inequalities between those who achieved secondary education compared to tertiary education.

Photography Aotearoa will help address specific wellbeing issues faced by New Zealand by;

- Engaging with young people through innovative exhibitions, education programmes and technology
- Approaching programming through principles of equality and inclusivity to enhance social cohesion and opportunities
- Providing educational opportunities outside of the classroom for children and adults
- Running an exciting, creative space which aids intergenerational wellbeing.

Labour Arts, Culture and Heritage Policy

Photography Aotearoa recognises the significant opportunity the recent change of government allows. The Labour government is placing a larger importance on the arts than has been done for the past decade, with the Prime Minister personally taking responsibility for the Arts, Culture and Heritage portfolio with support from the Finance Minister as the associate portfolio holder. The Labour Arts, Culture and Heritage manifesto states the following;

“Labour recognises that participating, creating, growing, and achieving in arts and culture are basic parts of human expression and identity. We have a shared responsibility to ensure all New Zealanders can participate in the arts. A strong cultural and creative sector is vital to our national identity and economic development. Labour believes that the sector deserves support and certainty from government to maintain its sustainability. Labour will:

- *Ensure all New Zealanders have access to and can actively participate in artistic and cultural opportunities which enrich their lives*
- *Deliver stable sustainable funding to the arts and culture sector, as well as galleries, libraries, archives, and museums”*

Outlined below are the stated commitments in the Labour manifesto that specifically align with Photography Aotearoa's vision and how the Trust may help the Labour government achieve those commitments.



| Labour Commitment | Specifics of Commitment | Photography Aotearoa Alignment |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Arts Funding: Ensure a strong and dynamic New Zealand arts sector which will see our work valued in Aotearoa and internationally</p> | <p>Continue to invest directly in organisations across the arts and Galleries, Libraries, Archives and Museums sector</p> | <p>There is currently no public, permanent photography gallery in New Zealand. By investing in Photography Aotearoa government can ensure they are aiding to the development of a <i>dynamic</i> arts sector that can participate more widely on the international arts stage</p> |
| <p>Ensuring Community Access and Participation: We will support every New Zealander to actively participate in our cultural life no matter where they live, where they are from, or what their abilities are</p> | <p>Work across local community groups and services, central government, and local government to develop further opportunities and pathways to participation for people with disabilities and mental health conditions to develop creative talents and initiatives</p> | <p>Photography Aotearoa is committed to being open and inclusive to all people. Creative activity can aid mental wellbeing, foster opportunities for underprivileged sections of society and create deeper understanding and connections with marginalised sections of society</p> |
| <p>Building Careers: We will ensure the long-term sustainability of the cultural sector through investment in tertiary education and professional development for artists, and a strategic focus on areas of anticipated future growth</p> | <p>Work with invited parties to support the development of measures that support early career cultural workers. Establish 'Creative Apprenticeships' as a option for the creative industries</p> | <p>As a dedicated, permanent, public photographic gallery, Photography Aotearoa will provide a unique venue to showcase the work and further the careers of both emerging and established artists. The Curator's position will represent a desirable career opportunity in the cultural sector. The Trust intends to establish an internship programme to provide early career experience to recent graduates.</p> |
| <p>Education: We will help foster young New Zealanders' talents and inspire their future artistic and cultural contributions to New Zealand's national identity and economy</p> | <p>Continue to develop and resource the creative curriculum in New Zealand schools so that young people have the opportunity to participate in the arts and establish creative skills at an early stage</p> | <p>An education programme is included in the Trusts mid-term planning for operations. Photography Aotearoa will provide opportunities for creative learning outside of the classroom which will encourage young people to think differently and explore ideas creatively</p> |
| <p>Galleries, Libraries, Archives and Museums: Better access to the wealth of cultural and heritage material held by public institutions</p> | <p>Ensure Te Papa's collection is accessible to all New Zealanders through loans, touring exhibitions</p> | <p>The Trust is establishing relationships with Te Papa and other major institutions to ensure that the country's extensive photographic collections are shared with the nation (\$36 million worth at Te Papa alone).</p> |



| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>Toi Māori: Labour is a strong supporter of Māori traditional and contemporary art and artists. Māori culture is a key part of being a New Zealander. New Zealand's culture and arts can be showcased globally by supporting our performers and artists both domestically and internationally</p> | <p>Continue to support Māori artists Develop further opportunities for young artists to promote their talent and product</p> | <p>Photography Aotearoa also recognises Maori culture as being key to New Zealand identity and has consulted with local iwi from the start. It will provide a platform for Maori photographers to showcase their work to an international audience and to develop relationships in the arts sector</p> |
| <p>Pasifika Arts: We will promote the richness and diversity of our Pacific cultures through the arts</p> | <p>Support continued investment in the arts within Pacific communities, and promote the career pathways available in the creative sector</p> | <p>Photography Aotearoa recognises the importance of Pacific cultures which hold rich stories and practices. The Trust aims to bring more recognition to the Pacific communities through its commitment to being open and inclusive to all people</p> |
| <p>Heritage: Knowing and understanding our past and conserving our historic heritage is a critical part of establishing a strong sense of national identity. It is important we tell the stories of our nation's history, and that places of significance are preserved for future generations. Investment in the protection of our historic heritage has important economic spin-offs. Special objects and taonga also play an important role in our heritage</p> | <p>Investigate methods to ensure that heritage buildings in private ownership do not fall into neglect or risk demolition due to the expense of new earthquake proofing requirements. Investigate the feasibility of moving heritage buildings in crown ownership, to the management of Heritage New Zealand</p> | <p>Photography Aotearoa will share contemporary works and stories from overseas and from New Zealand. But it will also draw on the country's diverse photographic collections and taonga to share the nation's assorted history. This will foster a deeper shared knowledge and understanding between communities. The Trust has expressed a preference for occupying a heritage building. This is to showcase the photographic work in a historical building of high architectural and aesthetic value and will contribute to the preservation of one of our architectural taonga.</p> |



Central Government Returns on Investment

A commitment to financial support for Photography Aotearoa from the Labour-led Government will help achieve the Government's policy aims by –

- offering a clear expression of a national commitment to the arts sector in general and visual arts in particular;
- bringing New Zealand into the international photographic arts community (the lack of a long-standing, dedicated photographic gallery has seen us left out of this community for the past five decades);
- providing opportunities for increased trans-Tasman and pan-Asian relationships in particular;
- addressing the commitments laid out in the Labour party manifesto regarding arts and culture, e.g. providing a dynamic arts sector valued in New Zealand and internationally;
- improving on Human and Social Capital;
- creating a new creative, social and cultural space for our communities;
- creating a dedicated space to show the enormous wealth of material held in photographic collections in public institutions around the country, thus giving New Zealanders access to this cultural and heritage material and enabling them to learn about their history and whakapapa;
- providing a venue in which work from Te Papa's photographic collection may be exhibited and made accessible;
- through its education programme, contributing to arts education for school students and New Zealanders of all ages;
- providing an institution that will help address New Zealand's low performance indicators on the 'Better Life Initiative' by engaging with young people, adopting an exhibition and cultural programme that is committed to principles of equality and inclusivity, and offering educational opportunities;
- providing career opportunities within the cultural sector; and –
- (if our preferred premises, namely the Public Trust Building, are secured) contributing to the preservation of an iconic heritage Wellington building.



SWOT Analysis — Internal and External Forces

Strengths

1. Photography Aotearoa will be the National Photography Centre and the only permanent, public photography gallery in the country
2. Dedicated exhibition spaces and curatorial expertise guarantee the presentation of an engaging, high-quality and educational programme
3. Photography Aotearoa will have the ability to attract major photographers and shows, due to the space, name and reputation
4. As an umbrella organisation it will have the ability to bring together different parts of the photographic community without being bound by commercial, academic or other constraining imperatives
5. The Trustees are actively engaged in the arts community and have a broad range of photographic literacy and knowledge

Weaknesses

1. Digital expertise is currently lacking in the board and requires external input
2. It faces the difficulty of finding suitable premises in Wellington CBD
3. There is a risk of favouring a conservative photographic aesthetic and failing to appeal to a wider audience beyond the existing photographic community

Opportunities

1. The ubiquity of photography among the general population opens up diverse audience opportunities. Success of recent photographic events indicates that there is a growing market interest in photography
2. The potential to attract more tourists and therefore income to Wellington increases both our potential audience, possibilities for funding and the notability of Wellington as the creative capital
3. Digital technologies and global communication reduce the difficulty and cost of mounting high-quality exhibitions by international artists and allow Aotearoa New Zealand to engage on international arts platforms
4. The need for artistic and venue spaces in city centre creates the opportunity to hire out sections of the gallery to increase revenue and community profile
5. The recent change of government promises a larger commitment and support to the arts and culture sectors

Threats

1. Auckland-based organisations could potentially see Photography Aotearoa as competition or wish to expand into a similar venture
2. It faces the challenge of finding significant financial support from public funding and partner organisations for initial capital expenditure and operational costs
3. There is the potential for lack of support from other major institutions



Financial Forecast

Photography Aotearoa has prepared an extensive financial forecast (please see appendix 3). The budget is based on first-year operating expenses of approximately \$561,000, 4 full-time equivalent staff members, and is dependent on \$236,000 in operational grants in addition to an occupancy grant of \$240,000.

The financial projections include consideration of capital costs (please see appendix 4). These include the infrastructure/equipment items necessary to operate a photographic gallery as well as initial branding. The capital expenditure will be incurred in a number of stages commencing with the appointment of project manager and over a six to twelve-month period. It is anticipated that expenditure on capital costs will be in the region of \$230,000. Of this amount, \$135,000 will be incurred on consultants and \$95,000 on fixtures and equipment.

Note: To date both the Trustees and outside consultants (e.g. the designer) have been working on a pro bono basis.

Legal and regulatory compliance

Photography Aotearoa was registered as a Charitable Trust on 11 April 2016. The **Trust Deed** is attached as appendix 1.

An **Iwi Consultation Policy** has been developed which attached (please see appendix 2) and the regional Iwi are being consulted in person as of February 2018.

Appendices

1. Trust Certificate
2. Iwi Consultation Policy
3. Budget
4. Capital Expenditure
5. Timeline
6. Letters of Support



Photographed by Samuel Zeller

Photography Aotearoa - Financial Forecast 2019 to 2023

| | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>Income Projection</u> | | | | | |
| Memberships | \$2,000 | \$4,160 | \$6,490 | \$8,999 | \$11,699 |
| Occupancy grant | \$240,000 | \$240,000 | \$240,000 | \$240,000 | \$240,000 |
| Donations and endowment income | \$65,000 | \$112,000 | \$160,656 | \$211,017 | \$214,838 |
| Public Events | \$0 | \$6,250 | \$12,750 | \$17,255 | \$20,265 |
| Commercial project advice | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$10,000 | \$10,000 |
| Café licensing (\$25sqm X\$250) | \$6,250 | \$6,250 | \$6,250 | \$6,250 | \$6,250 |
| Merchandising sales | \$4,000 | \$5,000 | \$5,100 | \$5,202 | \$5,306 |
| Corporate sponsorship (likely to be in-kind) | \$7,000 | \$7,350 | \$7,718 | \$8,103 | \$8,509 |
| Venue hire and gallery space | \$10,000 | \$15,000 | \$20,000 | \$25,000 | \$30,000 |
| Central Government operating funding | \$320,000 | \$320,000 | \$320,000 | \$320,000 | \$320,000 |
| | \$654,250 | \$716,010 | \$778,963 | \$851,827 | \$866,866 |
| <u>Expense Projection</u> | | | | | |
| Employee expenses | \$210,000 | \$248,100 | \$259,242 | \$354,009 | \$363,809 |
| Equipment | \$18,200 | \$18,564 | \$18,935 | \$19,314 | \$19,700 |
| Administration expense | \$33,500 | \$34,170 | \$34,853 | \$35,550 | \$36,261 |
| Occupancy expense | \$262,500 | \$267,750 | \$273,105 | \$278,567 | \$284,138 |
| Exhibition cost | \$126,000 | \$128,520 | \$131,090 | \$133,712 | \$136,386 |
| Total expenses | \$650,200 | \$697,104 | \$717,226 | \$821,152 | \$840,296 |
| (Deficit)/Surplus | \$4,050 | \$18,906 | \$61,737 | \$30,674 | \$26,571 |

Note: Occupancy grant is tailored to occupancy expense

Note: We expect our expenses and income to level out and remain steady from year 5 onwards



**NEW ZEALAND
COMPANIES OFFICE**

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

**THE PHOTOGRAPHY AOTEAROA CHARITABLE TRUST
2638553**

THE PHOTOGRAPHY AOTEAROA CHARITABLE TRUST is incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 this 11th day of April 2016.

Mandy McDonald

Registrar of Incorporated Societies





11 April 2016

Mark Beehre
51 Durham St
Aro Valley
Wellington 6021

**THE PHOTOGRAPHY AOTEAROA CHARITABLE TRUST
2638553**

Letter ID: 2953721
Our Reference: BEE
Barcode: 10063657086
Registry Key: 1472592

Please find attached the Certificate of Incorporation for the above mentioned charitable trust.

Registered documents for this charitable trust (including trust deed) can be viewed for free online at www.societies.govt.nz by **Searching the Register** and conducting a **Register Search**.

Our website also give trusts the ability to include additional information about their activities. Features include entering a trust's:

- **Purpose**
- **Public telephone, website and email details** to enable clients viewing our website the ability contact a trust directly or visit their website.
- **Officers** which enable the public to contact specific people within a trust.

Please contact the office on freephone 0508 SOCIETIES (0508 762 438) or visit <http://support.business.govt.nz> if you have any enquiries regarding this letter.

Registrar of Incorporated Societies

Photography Aotearoa

Iwi Consultation Policy

Background

The Photography Aotearoa Trust Deed identifies the principles upon which the Trust operates as being committed—

- (1) To recognising the Treaty of Waitangi as Aotearoa New Zealand's founding constitutional document;
- (2) To respecting the cultural diversity of all people and encouraging members of all cultural backgrounds to utilise its services;
- (3) To maintaining the highest standards of professionalism and integrity.

Guiding Concepts

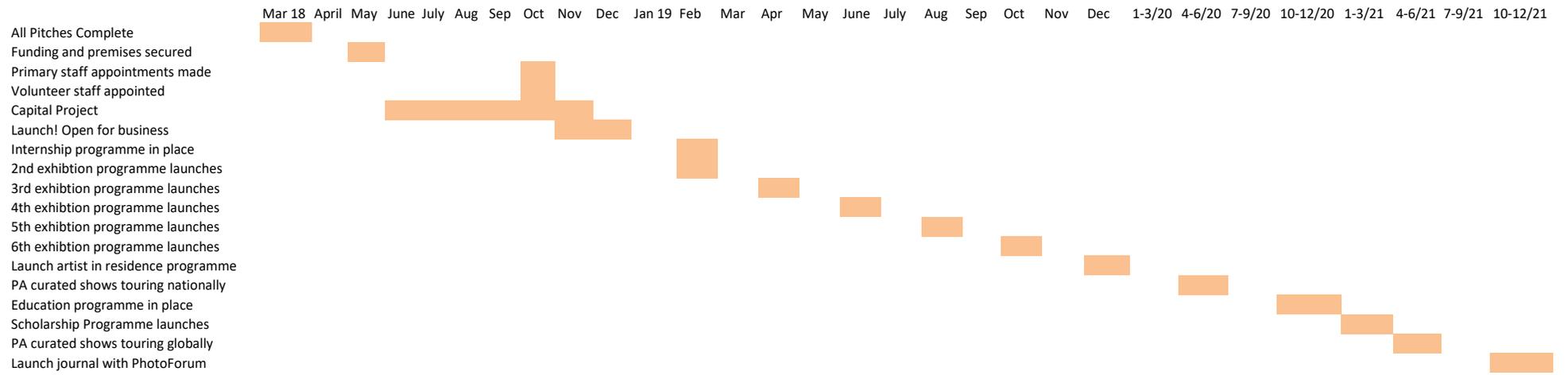
The three principles of honouring the Treaty of Waitangi, respecting cultural diversity, and maintaining high standards of professionalism and integrity have the following implications –

- (1) **Equal partnership.** The concept of a partnership between Tangata Whenua (those who belong to the land by right of first discovery) and Tangata Tiriti (those who belong to the land by right of the Treaty of Waitangi) is accepted as a fundamental principle of the Treaty of Waitangi. Photography Aotearoa commitment to this partnership will include respect for, and expression of, Tangata Whenua and Tangata Tiriti's respective arts, cultural heritages, histories, languages, ways of knowing, relationships with the land, and their places in the Pacific and the wider world.
- (2) **Mātauranga Māori.** Mātauranga Māori is a dynamic and evolving system of knowledge, framed by whakapa (genealogy) and whanaungatanga (kinship connections) used by Tangata Whenua to explain, interpret and understand the world in which they live. Photography Aotearoa is committed to honouring and expressing Mātauranga Māori through its exhibitions focused in this area.
- (3) **Mana Taonga.** Taonga, or treasures, are taken to include not only material cultural artefacts but cultural and social heritage, spiritual beliefs, language, the landscape, and (of particular relevance to a Photography Centre) their representations or depictions. Photography Aotearoa is committed to honouring the concept of Mana Taonga, which recognises the spiritual and cultural connections of taonga with their people through whakapapa and carries with it the rights of spiritual and cultural ownership.

Outworking

Photography Aotearoa is committed to expressing these principles in the following specific ways:

- (1) **Te Reo Māori.** Photography Aotearoa will incorporate Te Reo in signage and, wherever feasible, will seek to include it in captions, artists' statements, and publicity materials.
- (2) **Curatorial Board.** Photography Aotearoa will actively seek to appoint suitably qualified persons with skills and competence in Mātauranga Māori and Te Reo to its Curatorial Board.
- (3) **Exhibition Programme.** Photography Aotearoa will seek to ensure that its exhibition programme respects the partnership of Tangata Whenua and Tangata Tiriti in its scope, content, and respect for Mātauranga Māori.
- (4) **Consultation with iwi.** Photography Aotearoa will respect the concept of Mana Taonga by actively consulting with iwi in regard to any exhibition that includes depictions of Māori as Māori, or that focusses on taonga, including cultural perspectives, and also the landscape, especially sacred sites.



16 April 2018

To whom it may concern,

We are writing to express our support for Photography Aotearoa whose aim it is to establish a world class photography centre in Wellington city centre. There is a lack of dedicated photography galleries in New Zealand that can attract international shows and showcase the best of New Zealand photographic talent. The proposed centre will address these issues as well as creating a national umbrella organisation through which other photographic operations will be able to come together to share audiences and ideas.

Photography is the most popular visual medium of our time and since 1974 PhotoForum has presented and encouraged its appreciation and informed discussion. A dedicated exhibition space would be a huge boost to this goal and we are extremely excited about this initiative. It will enable the public to see the extensive photographic collections already in New Zealand and allow New Zealand to participate more effectively in the international photography sector. We anticipate that it will become a 'must-see' destination for overseas visitors interested in photography.

We are currently exploring ways in which PhotoForum can collaborate with Photography Aotearoa and are looking forward to working together. Please do everything you can to enable this initiative to proceed. Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,



Geoffrey Short
Director
PhotoForum Inc.

01/04/2018

To whom it may concern,

We are writing to express our support for Photography Aotearoa whose aim it is to establish a world class photography centre in Wellington city centre. There is a lack of dedicated photography galleries in New Zealand that can attract international shows and showcase the best of New Zealand photographic talent.

The centre will address these issues as well as creating an umbrella organisation through which other photographic operations will be able to come together to share audiences and ideas.

Photography is the most popular visual media of our time and we are extremely excited about this initiative. It will enable the public are able to see the extensive photographic collections already in New Zealand and allow New Zealand to participate in the international photography sector.

We are currently exploring what our relationship with Photography Aotearoa will be and are looking forward to working together.

Please do everything you can to enable this initiative to proceed.

Thank you for your support.



Athol McCredie, Photography Curator, Te Papa



Charlotte Davy, Head of Art, Te Papa



Geraint Martin, Chief Executive, Te Papa



| | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Nathaniel Janke-Gilman | Hutt Valley | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | '''' |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Support |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Support |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|---------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Strongly support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Support |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Support |
| Additional support for the arts | Support |
| Investment in the arts | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Wellington needs to build a network of Changing Places bathrooms, to allow people with profound or complex disabilities to take part in civic life. Standard disability toilets can't be used by people who need a ceiling hoist, adult-sized changing table, or room for two caregivers to assist with toileting. Building even one Changing Places bathroom downtown would be life-changing for the people who need these facilities.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Charlie Cordwell | Other | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?



SURF LIFE SAVING®
NEW ZEALAND

8th May 2018

To whom it may concern

Re. Wellington Council Submission to Long Term Draft

This paper is being submitted as part of the council Ten Year Plan discussions on behalf of Surf Life Saving New Zealand for the provision of Regional Lifeguard Services at Lyall Bay and Oriental Bay during the peak summer holiday period. We wish to establish a 3 year funding agreement with Wellington City Council to fund the Lifeguard service at these Beaches over the summer holiday period.

Surf Life Saving New Zealand believes that these services are catered for in the Wellington City Community Outcomes within the following key areas:

- People Centred City – Providing a safe environment for our community and a valuable resource in the event of an emergency,
- Eco-City – Enabling people to use the City's aquatic environment in a safe healthy manner,
- Dynamic Central City – Providing safety for event that make the City dynamic.

The budgets within the attached documents show the main costs associated with the Regional Lifeguard Service within Wellington City over the next three summer seasons. Please note these are subject to change but are provided to give a likely estimate to assist in long term budget planning.

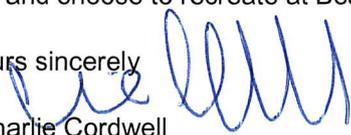
- 2018-2019: \$ 56921.90
- 2019-2020: \$ 58060.34
- 2020-2021: \$ 59221.54

Surf Life Saving New Zealand understands that council are obliged to apply annual inflation to these annual budgets as per the CPI adjustment and appreciates this consideration as our costs continually to incrementally increase.

We would like to take the opportunity to present our submission and answer any questions the councillors may have regarding the Provision of a Regional Lifeguard Service within Wellington City. I would like to present at Council Chambers in May 2018.

SLSNZ acknowledges and values the on-going support of Wellington City Council and is proud of the collaborative relationship shared both with the council and the Lifeguard Services which provides positive impact to those who live and choose to recreate at Beaches and within the wider community.

Yours sincerely


Charlie Cordwell
Regional Manager – Central Region
Surf Life Saving New Zealand

m 027 557 1015
t 04 560 0336
e charlie.cordwell@surflifesaving.org.nz

In it for life





Surf Life Saving New Zealand

**Provision of a Regional Lifeguard Service
Wellington City 2018-2021**



SURF LIFE SAVING
NEW ZEALAND

**Absolutely Positively
Wellington City Council**

Me Heke Ki Pōneke

Contents

1. Background

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1.1 Introduction | 3 |
| 1.2 Wellington City..... | 4 |

2. Community Needs Identified

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2.1 Objectives..... | 5 |
| 2.2 Who Will Benefit..... | 6 |
| 2.3 Links to Council Priorities | 6 |

3. Service Provision

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 3.1 Current Service provided..... | 7 |
| 3.2 Recommended Service | 7 |

4. Funding and Resources

| | |
|--|---|
| 4.1 Current Funding Provided..... | 8 |
| 4.2 Funding Requested from Wellington City Council | 8 |
| 4.3 Total Cost to Deliver Service Recommendations..... | 8 |
| 4.4 Wellington City Council | 8 |
| 4.5 Surf Life Saving New Zealand | 9 |

5. Reporting

9

Appendix

| | |
|--|----|
| A) Long Term Drowning and Injury Prevention Strategy: Wellington City..... | 10 |
| B) Summary of Costs of each location..... | 15 |

1. Background

1.1 Introduction

Surf Lifesaving New Zealand's purpose is based around "Protecting our Community in the Water"; this is a massive undertaking and remains a constant challenge. As an organisation we rely on building strong partnerships on a national and local scale. Surf Lifesaving - Central Region consists of 20 clubs stretching from Wellington and the Capital Coast to Hawkes bay and Taranaki. We are aligned nationally with three other Regions (Northern, Eastern and Southern). Together we provide Regional Lifeguard Services across most beaches throughout New Zealand. This allows us to take a consistent approach to Council Funding Submissions and Service Delivery.

Our current focuses are

- To be New Zealand's leading aquatic essential service
- To be recognised as the #1 authority in drowning and prevention
- Have effective partnerships in the aquatic sector
- Be flexible and responsive to community needs in water safety
- Have Clubs and the national Association functioning effectively and will be vibrant and well resourced
- Have a 'one organisation' view to drowning prevention and our sport
- Have members who do better in life than non-members
- Ensure all stakeholders reflect positively on their relationship with SLS

We have a range of activities, services and programmes that enable us towards achieving our purpose including:

- Lifesaving – all levels of support to the 73 active voluntary lifeguard services throughout the country which last year alone provided 199,000 hours of patrolling on our beaches; managing and administering the Regional Lifeguard patrols – Monday to Friday throughout the main school holiday period.
- Education – Beach Education, City Nippers and Surf to Schools programmes to over 40,000 children nationwide. Education pathways for membership from junior through to masters level.
- Sport – from junior surf to high performance and everything in between: full events, coach development, athlete and membership opportunities.
- Volunteer support – full or heavily subsidised first aid, radio operators, Inflatable Rescue Boats, Instructor, National Lifeguard School. Coaching and other courses available for our 16,000+ members. Fulltime, paid professional support with the provision of Club Development Officers throughout the country to support the sustainable development of our volunteer lifeguard services and their members.
- Community – all of our programmes and services focus on enhancing the community wellbeing of our members and those that benefit from the services we provide – both on and off the beach (workplaces, events, pools, research and education forums, rescue emergency services collaboration etc.)
- Event Safety – provision of highly qualified event safety services to community events.

1.2 Wellington City

In Wellington City there has been a service contract for Regional Lifeguard Services at Lyall Bay and Oriental Bay Beaches. The Regional Lifeguard Service is only a part of the overall supervision of the public, while on the beaches. There are a great deal more volunteer hours put in by the SLS membership in Wellington that provide the same service, these volunteer hours are not part of the Regional Lifeguard Service.

One of the key safety interventions as defined by the Coastal Public Safety Assessment (CPSA); surf lifeguards on beaches; has been subject to additional risk modelling. The recommendations provided are based on analysis of the following data:

- Beach morphology and physical hazard rating.
- Visitation profile.
- User demographic.
- Activity profile.
- Projected population growth/trends (Census Data, Statistic New Zealand).

The risk modelling has yielded the following with regards to surf lifeguarding servicing within the New Plymouth Area (assessed sites only):

Extend existing surf lifeguarding service (or satellite):

- Lyall Bay
- Oriental Bay
- Scorching Bay

The professional lifeguarding service should continue to run from late December to the end of January (to cover the summer school holidays) at Lyall Bay Beach and Oriental Bay Beach. Further extension into February is also suggested for these sites in year four. This service would operate during weekday afternoons (e.g. 4:00 pm – 7:00 pm) during February. This has not been included in the request for funds at this stage.

A minimum of three lifeguards should be stationed at all sites due to the nature of the beach and wave conditions. This is the minimum number required to safely utilise an inflatable rescue boat (IRB) in the lifeguarding operation, and thus 3 lifeguards are necessary as an IRB should be utilised at all sites. Further lifeguards are required over peak periods due to greater beach use.

Refer appendix (A) for more detail on the Coastal Public Safety Assessment.

2. Community Needs Identified

2.1 Objectives

The main objective of the service is to prevent death and injury at Wellington City Beaches. Funding will provide the means to have patrolled beach areas during the busiest weeks

A regional lifeguard service provides a safe swimming area for beach users during the summer holiday period. Qualified lifeguards assess the safety of the conditions, and establish a patrolled area if conditions are suitable. Swimmers who follow the directions of lifeguards and swim between the flags can enjoy the beach safely. Lifeguards also monitor areas outside the flags and perform preventative actions to reduce the risk of drowning and injury.

A key objective is to reduce the number of rescues required by performing preventative actions. This may include advising against swimming in a designated area because of:

- Sea conditions such as rips, holes, strong undertows, the size of the surf and force of waves which may be considered dangerous,
- Presence of stingers in the water such as jellyfish and stingrays,
- Presence of dangerous/high risk sea life such as sharks,
- Pollution problems,
- Inappropriate or incorrect use of surfboards, boogie boards or other floatation devices used in the water, or
- Warning swimmers who are venturing past safe limits in relation to their swimming abilities.

Proactive preventative actions aim to prevent beach users from getting into danger while at the beach and educate them in ways to enjoy the sea environment safely through interaction with the surf lifeguards. If conditions are deemed unsafe for swimming, the lifeguards remain on duty to advise the public against swimming, and perform any preventative actions or rescues as required throughout the day.

Should people become endangered, the safe return of people to the beach, without drowning or injury, is a surf lifeguard's main objective.

Regional Guards also provide the following services to the public and emergency services should the need arise:

- Administer first aid,
- Carry out searches (shore or sea based),
- Call emergency services should the seriousness of an incident require it,
- Work with the Coastguard and Police as required,
- Provide important information to the public,
- Deliver public education messages proactively and directly to beach users.

2.2 Who Will Benefit

- People of all ages, gender and cultural backgrounds
- Local residents
- Beach going public
- Visitors to the Region
- Will provide employment for local youth
- Local businesses

Patrol Statistics 2017 / 2018

| Location | Rescues | First Aids | Searches | Preventative Actions | No of People involved in Preventatives |
|---------------|----------|------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| Lyllall Bay | 1 | 0 | 0 | 351 | 509 |
| Oriental Bay | 0 | 1 | 0 | 308 | 1374 |
| Totals | 1 | 1 | 0 | 659 | 1883 |

2.3 Link to Council Priorities

There are a number of key areas this service will link into Council strategies and priorities these are the following:

- People Centred City – Providing a safe environment for our community and a valuable resource in the event of an emergency.
- Eco-City – Enabling people to use the City's aquatic environment in a safe healthy manner.
- Dynamic Central City – Providing safety for event that make the City dynamic.

3. Service Provision

3.1 Current Service Provided

| Location | Total Number Days | No of Lifeguards | Days per Week | Hours Per Day |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Lyllall Bay | 30 | 3 | 5 | 7 |
| Oriental Bay | 30 | 3 | 5 | 7 |

3.2 Recommended Service

The coastal public safety assessment has yielded the following with regards to surf lifeguarding services within Wellington City (assessed sites only):

Extend surf lifeguarding service (or satellite):

- Lyall Bay
- Oriental Bay

| Location | Total Number Days | | | No of Lifeguards | Days per Week | Hours Per Day |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | | | |
| Lyllall Bay (Dec-Jan) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3 | 5 | 7 |
| Oriental Bay (Dec-Jan) | 30 | 30 | 30 | 3 | 5 | 7 |

4. Funding and Resources

4.1 Current Funding Provided

- Wellington City Council \$40,000 +GST

4.2 Funding Requested from Wellington City Council

- 2018-19: \$ 56,921.90
- 2019-20: \$ 58060.34
- 2020-21: \$ 59221.54

4.3 Total Cost to Deliver Recommended Service

| Expenditure | 2018 / 2019 | 2019 / 2020 | 2020 / 2021 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Uniforms | \$1800 | \$1836 | \$1872.72 |
| Fuel | \$1000 | \$1020 | \$1040.40 |
| Training | \$3000 | \$3060 | \$3121.20 |
| Club support | \$4000 | \$4080 | \$4161.60 |
| Equipment / Repairs | \$3000 | \$3060 | \$3121.20 |
| SLSNZ Insurance | \$180 | \$183.60 | \$187.27 |
| ACC | \$778 | \$793.56 | \$809.43 |
| Wages | \$38133.10 | \$38895.66 | \$39673.57 |
| Supervision | \$1030.80 | \$1051.41 | \$1072.44 |
| Management | \$4000 | \$4080 | \$4161.60 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | \$56921.90 | \$58060.34 | \$59221.54 |

- Allows for 2% inflation

4.4 Wellington City Council

The Council will be responsible for the

- Funding of the Regional Lifeguard service to the level recommended in the Coastal Public Survey for the expenses identified by SLSNZ.

4.5 Surf Life Saving New Zealand

Surf Life Saving New Zealand will be responsible for and supply the following:

- Recruitment, appointment and human resource management related to this service along with any transportation of personnel and equipment.

2. Supply of rescue and first aid equipment, IRB's (inflatable rescue boats), communication equipment at locations where a SLSNZ affiliated Club is located.
3. Supply of Clubrooms for administering first aid, storage of all equipment, and staff requirements at locations where a SLSNZ affiliated Club is located.

5. Reporting

Surf Life Saving New Zealand will undertake a full review of the service on completion of the services provided. This review along with a written report will be completed and reported back to the Council within one (1) month of the contract completion.

Report provided to each Council will include:

- Summary of patrol statistics
- Type of rescues performed, equipment used
- Details on types of first aids performed and cause
- Detail of any influences on the delivery of the service, e.g. weather conditions, king tides, events occurring in the area.
- Any other information that will assist in the delivery of the service now and in the future.
- Any recommendations to improve the service, or the safety of beach goers.

Long Term Drowning & Injury Prevention Planning: Wellington City

This paper serves to provide an overview of the resources and services recommended for Wellington City over the next 10 years to help prevent drowning and injury on the coast. The recommendations are derived from risk assessments conducted at sites on the Wellington City coastline.

Drowning is the third highest cause of unintentional death in New Zealand. Since 2002, 17 people have drowned on the greater Wellington coastline. On the Wellington City coastline 215 people have been saved by surf lifeguards, 144 injured have been treated, 14 searches have been conducted and 10,500 people have been removed from danger prior to getting into difficulty. In response to these alarming figures Surf Life Saving New Zealand (SLSNZ) developed a Coastal Public Safety Strategy to provide a framework for evidence-based drowning and injury prevention. Essential to this strategy was the instigation of a risk assessment programme (referred to as Coastal Public Safety Assessments) to enable the water safety sector to make informed decisions, based on quality evidence, to ensure high risk coastal locations are identified and resourced accordingly.

1. Coastal Public Safety Assessment (CPSA)

Each CPSA involves a thorough analysis of the coastal environment (beach and surrounding dunes, surf zone, and offshore environment) and the interaction of people with this environment. The process includes identifying, logging and analysing numerous contributory factors, including:

- Hazards (i.e. shifting sand bars, deep holes, rip currents, large waves, submerged rocks etc.).
- Beach structures, facilities or existing infrastructure.
- Tourist attractions and other visitation drivers.
- Access points.
- Site usage trends.
- Demographic profiles.
- Activity profiles.
- Existing rescue/incident profile (to identify trouble spots).
- Existing emergency response to the site.

This data was collected using a range of critical sources including local community members, local coastal users (e.g. surfers), existing surf lifesaving services, police, ambulance, fire service, coastguard, iwi, and territorial authorities.

As each site and surrounding community is unique, a thorough risk assessment is required to ensure the factors contributing to incidents at particular sites are fully understood, ensuring the formulation of a comprehensive risk mitigation plan, which is effective and sustainable.

Surf Life Saving New Zealand will collate the data, consider the input from all data sources, and develop a ten year implementation plan to enhance public safety at the site. For example, this may include, but is not limited to, the installation of water safety signage, instigation of beach education programmes, or extension of lifeguarding services. Surf Life Saving New Zealand will work with the community and other key stakeholders to ensure that the initiatives required for the site are implemented and the safety of the public is enhanced to enable people to enjoy the marine environment safely.

2. Wellington Coastal Public Safety Assessments

Coastal Public Safety Assessments were conducted at eight sites on the Wellington City coastline (Figure 1). The sites assessed included, Oriental Bay, Balaena Bay, Scorching Bay, Worser Bay, Breaker Bay, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay and Island Bay. These sites were selected based on their perceived level of risk and the presence of existing surf lifesaving services.



Figure 1: Sites subject to Coastal Public Safety Assessments in Wellington City.

3. Summary of findings

- There is a high level of risk of drowning and injury at Lyall Bay and a moderate level at Oriental Bay, Balaena Bay, Scorching Bay, Worser Bay, Breaker Bay, Houghton Bay and Island Bay. Drowning prevention measures have been implemented in varying forms and capacities at the assessed sites. Additional measures are still required to mitigate the level of risk further.
- Oriental Bay, Balaena Bay, Scorching Bay, Worser Bay, Breaker Bay, Lyall Bay and Island Bay have no water safety signage. The signage at Houghton Bay is unsuitable and needs to be replaced.
- There is an absence of easily accessible emergency communications devices at some sites. This could have an adverse impact on the timely response of emergency services in the event of an incident.
- The Wellington coastline is well used by local residents and tourist alike for a range of recreational purposes, particularly during the summer season.

- Car parking and basic facilities (e.g. public toilets) are provided at popular beaches on the Wellington City coastline.
- Volunteer and professional surf lifesaving services are effective at reducing drowning and injury over the peak summer period. On average approximately 35 people have been saved, 21 injured have been treated, two searches have been conducted and 1,690 people have been removed from dangerous situations by surf lifeguards every year (over the past five years).
- Surf lifesaving clubs in Wellington City provide a call-out service, responding to nearshore water emergencies. Availability and the time of response of this service vary from club to club.
- Beach safety programmes (Beach Education) are run at surf lifesaving clubs in Wellington City, teaching children how to stay safe in the surf.

4. Summary of recommendations

- Water safety signage which meets the requirements of the combined Australian/New Zealand Standard (AS/NZS 2416:2010) should be installed at Oriental Bay, Balaena Bay, Scorching Bay, Worser Bay, Breaker Bay, Lyall Bay, Houghton Bay and Island Bay. Highest risk sites should be prioritised. SLSNZ can provide the specific signage requirements, as detailed in the Coastal Public Safety Reports.
- The provision of lifeguarding services should be extended beyond their current capacity (as detailed in section 4.1). In addition, Coastal Public Safety Assessments should be conducted at other sites, to investigate the requirement for lifeguarding services in popular yet unpatrolled locations.
- An integrated approach to coastal callouts and/or emergencies should be established between all relevant stakeholders at this site. A prioritized first step should be a meeting between surf lifesaving, coastguard, fire service, and police.
- A network of permanent emergency response beacons (ERB) should be installed at all assessed sites in Wellington City to enable prompt, direct, two-way communication with emergency services. As a result, an effective, timely response can be executed in an effort to minimise the consequences when an incident occurs.
- Coastal safety material should be provided by all accommodation venues relevant to the sites assessed. This will expose domestic and international visitors to some water safety education prior to entering the coastal environment.
- Beach safety information specific to the coastal sites should be incorporated on the websites of territorial authorities and applicable tourism companies. These websites should link to Surf Life Saving New Zealand's www.findabeach.co.nz website.
- Daily information signage should be displayed at main entry points throughout the year with local community members trained, by SLSNZ, regarding how to display this information.
- A holistic approach regarding coastal public safety should be incorporated into all future planning at coastal sites on the Wellington City coastline. This will likely see the introduction of other drowning prevention initiatives. SLSNZ should be consulted regarding any future development of beach access and/or infrastructure in an effort to ensure public safety is appropriately considered.

4.1 Surf Lifeguard Service Extension

One of the key safety interventions as defined by the CPSA, surf lifeguards on beaches, has been subject to additional risk modelling. The recommendations provided are based on analysis of the following data:

- Beach morphology and physical hazard rating.
- Visitation profile.
- User demographic.
- Activity profile.
- Projected population growth/trends (Census Data, Statistics New Zealand).

The risk modelling has yielded the following results with regards to (professional) surf lifeguarding servicing within Wellington City (assessed sites only):

Maintain existing surf lifeguarding service:

n/a

Extend existing surf lifeguarding service (or satellite):

- Oriental Bay, Lyall Bay.

Investigate potential surf lifeguarding service extension and/or satellite patrol:

- Scorching Bay, Worser Bay and Island Bay.

The professional lifeguard service should be extended to run from late December to the end of January (to cover the summer school holidays) at Lyall Bay and Oriental Bay. Further extension into February should be investigated for these two sites, such as a service that operates during weekday afternoons (e.g. 4:00 pm - 7:30 pm) during this month.

A professional lifeguarding service should be established at Scorching Bay and run from early January to late January. As required the length of this service may change to fulfil the risk profile of this site. In addition, professional lifeguarding services should be investigated to run over the peak summer period at Worser Bay and Island Bay. This may operate from late December to early January. These latter services should be investigated further prior to instigation.

A minimum of two lifeguards should be stationed at beaches in Wellington Harbour. An inflatable rescue boat (IRB) should be utilised along much of the south coast due to the beach and wave conditions. This requires a minimum of three lifeguards at each site. The actual number of lifeguards may be greater than the minimum requirements in many cases.

The success of a professional lifeguarding service should be evaluated annually. Any evaluation should take into account the quality of weather experienced during any given summer, as well as other factors which may influence the use of this service by members of the public.

In addition, investment in a support service (mobile water unit) should be investigated. This service could provide mobile surveillance along the Wellington City coastline over the peak summer period.

5. Future research: Coastal Public Safety Assessments

As only eight sites have been assessed in Wellington City it is essential to conduct additional Coastal Public Safety Assessments to identify the need for lifeguarding services in other popular, yet unpatrolled locations.

Recommendations:

- An additional two sites should be assessed in the next two years. A methodological approach should be taken in selecting the site, with comprehensive reasoning to support the perceived highest risk site to undergo a risk assessment.
- The safety interventions recommended for the site following a Coastal Public Safety Assessment be implemented.

6. Conclusion

- A range of safety interventions (including water safety signage, lifeguard service extension, emergency response beacons, and education programmes) are required to reduce the risk of drowning and injury on the Wellington City coastline.
- The provision of these safety interventions should be incorporated into future plans for the coastal environment by the Wellington City Council and other water safety stakeholders.

7. Further details

This paper provides a brief summary of the results of the Coastal Public Safety Assessments conducted in Wellington City. Extensive information on each individual beach and their recommended safety interventions is detailed within their Coastal Public Safety Reports. These reports will be available online via a freely accessible web database, known as CodeBlue (www.codeblue.org.nz). Please note these recommendations are subject to change following consultation with stakeholders at each site and/or changing situations for a particular site.

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Lucy Trevelyan | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



10 year Plan Submission

From: Wellington Citizens Advice Bureau

To: Wellington City Council

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Wellington City Council's 10 Year Plan. Wellington Citizens Advice Bureau (WelCAB) welcomes the opportunity to be involved in planning for the future of Wellington.

Summary

WelCAB's key submissions are:

- It should be recognised in Wellington City Council (WCC) long term planning as a key part of the infrastructure of Wellington City.
- Its service is strongly aligned with WCC's goals and priorities.
- The service contributes to the long term goals of creating a people centred city and a connected city.
- It provides an essential service for the people of Wellington to access information and advice about their rights, responsibilities and the services available to them.
- It is extremely cost effective for WCC.
- It supports the most vulnerable in our city and no-one else provides the type of service it does.

Wellington Citizens Advice Bureau

WelCAB operates from 5 sites in Wellington:

- Central City
- Newtown
- Kilbirnie
- Karori
- Johnsonville

It also runs an outreach clinic at Strathmore Park plus a Budget Service which is separately funded by MSD.

People can access WelCAB's service in a variety of ways:

- By coming into a branch;
- By phone;
- By email (either direct to a branch or through the website);
- By online chat through the website.

WelCAB's website (www.cab.org.nz) contains a vast amount of information.

Currently Welcab has more than 150 volunteers who are trained to provide information and advice to anyone about anything. In addition to its information and advice service WelCAB hosts various specialist services in its branches including:

- Justice of the Peace clinics
- Legal clinics
- Workers' Rights Clinics

In 2016/17 WelCAB answered 10,640 information and advice enquiries (either face to face, by email or phone) and provided another 6,707 other services from its branches (such as providing a form or pamphlet). In addition there were 13,452 clients seen at clinics hosted in its branches.

Alignment with Council Priorities

WelCAB provides an essential community resource to Wellingtonians enabling them to access information and advice, often providing clients with the help and support they need to resolve their issues. Sometimes clients are referred on to other specialist services. Every WelCAB case makes Wellington a more people centred and connected city.

Creating a people centred city is about connecting people to the psychological and social support infrastructure of the city. WelCAB often see people who don't know where else to go, don't know what assistance is available to them or are reluctant to go to a specialist or government service. WelCAB works alongside its clients, helping them to help themselves and utilising its database of services and knowledge of communities to provide pathways to resolving their issues.

WelCAB's website contains an extensive database of Wellington service providers which volunteers are constantly updating. This information enables many Wellingtonians to connect to the services they need in Wellington – either through the website directly or by visiting a WelCAB branch. This service contributes to making Wellington a connected city.

WelCAB regularly assists people who are excluded from services or are unable to receive information because they are not able to access and use digital technology. By actively assisting people to navigate the online environment and keeping paper based information and forms WelCAB contributes to creating a connected city.

A key strength of WelCAB's service is that it is delivered by people in the community who are willing to give up their time to help others. This means that WelCAB is embedded in the community – it has strong network links with many other community organisations in Wellington. Many of the volunteers also volunteer with other organisations. When a person comes to WelCAB for help they are tapping into a multi-layered service which offers them varying levels of assistance and support depending on their needs. In everything WelCAB does it strengthens linkages within the community and helps to create a connected city.

WelCAB's volunteer based service is, by its very nature, extremely cost effective. Measured conservatively, its volunteers contribute 16,350 hours of service per year to the Wellington community. Based on a value of an average call centre wage (\$28 per hour) this is a contribution of \$457,800 of expertise per year.

The shared infrastructure and back end functions (integrated IT system, investigative database) and other support provided by our national body (CABNZ) means that WelCAB has high quality systems that we otherwise couldn't afford. This is not a cost that the Council or any funder has to contribute to, adding to the affordability and sustainability of the service for the community of Wellington.

WelCAB is committed to work with WCC to find new ways that WelCAB can contribute to the community and support WCC in achieving its long term goals.

Conclusion

WelCAB submits that the WCC 10 Year Plan should recognise the essential role of WelCAB in our city's infrastructure, and should provide for the continued funding of WelCAB through three year contract funding.

WelCAB would welcome the opportunity to speak to this submission if that is available.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Ben Schrader | Northland | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Strongly support |
| Building accelerometers | Support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Support |
| Security of water supply | Support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Neutral |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| <p>The proposal to reduce the Built Heritage Incentive Fund should not proceed. It is an essential tool for encouraging building owners to strengthen and preserve their heritage buildings. Reducing the fund will send a signal to building owners and the wider public that the Wellington City Council does not value built heritage and this will inevitably lead to further losses of heritage buildings. It is well known that Wellingtonians value the way the city's heritage fabric provides them with both a connection to the past and a sense of place in the present. Visitors too appreciate historic precincts like Cuba Street. Reducing the Fund will increase the risk that heritage buildings in such areas will be demolished, so destroying a what makes these urban spaces so appealing for residents and visitors alike.</p> | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Support |
| Special Housing Areas | Oppose |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| I generally support with the Wellington City Council's ambition to increase the city's housing stock, especially in terms of affordable and social housing. The one exception is the Special Housing Area mechanism. Its application to the Erskine College site has opened the way for the imminent demolition of a Category 1 listed building - the Main (classroom) Block. This will be a huge loss for the city and sets an unfortunate precedent for the demolition of other Category 1 buildings in Wellington. The SHA mechanism should only be used on greenfield sites or on brownfield sites where there no heritage fabric. | |

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Neutral |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| I would like the Wellington City Council to move even faster with the implementation of the Cycling Master Plan. Twenty years seems a long time to wait to have it fully implemented. I understand the Plan relates to initiatives outside the central city, but it would also be good to know what is planned for the inside the central city too. The presents central city bicycle path network is disjointed, confusing and in places unsafe. It needs to be better connected so that cyclists have a clear and safe route to travel through the central city and onto the suburbs. | |

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|---------|
| Planning for growth | Support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Oppose |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Neutral |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Neutral |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| The Movie Museum and Convention Centre appears to be a very risky venture for the Wellington City Council. As I understand it, the present deal with Peter Jackson for the occupation of the Museum exposes the Council to high financial liabilities if the Museum is unsuccessful. I'm not opposed to the Museum going ahead, but am opposed to rate payers carrying the cost if things go south. | |

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Strongly support |
| Additional support for the arts | Strongly support |
| Investment in the arts | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| I strongly support the strengthening of cultural facilities like the Town Hall, but feel that built heritage should be given more prominence in the Wellington City Council's Arts and Culture orbit. After all, the city's built fabric is the most overt expression of its culture and values. More Council resources needs to be given to identifying and protecting the city's built heritage. This is especially true for Wellington's post-1950 heritage, which is very under-represented in its District Plan. The Council's present heritage team is tiny | |

(especially in comparison with Auckland's) and appears to have little organisational influence. This makes it harder for it to advance good heritage outcomes. The size of this team should be increased. This would allow it to undertake new projects, not least updating the city's heritage trails and interpretation, much of which is in a dilapidated state - the interpretation board outside Premier House is a disgrace. There is enormous scope for initiating new trails and signage that tell new Wellington stories about mana whenua and settlers alike. These will enrich the culture of the city and better inform both residents and visitors about Te Whanganui-a-Tara and Wellington's past (and present).

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

More priority should be given to identifying and protecting the city's built heritage. This includes further encouraging the adaptive re-use of heritage and other old buildings. This object would advance the city's sustainability goals; demolition and rebuilding wastes energy and resources.

Secondly, more priority should be given to increasing the the stock of affordable housing in the city, so that the city's social diversity is maintained and it does not become socially homogenous and therefore boring.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Tony Randle | Johnsonville | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| No | Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Arts and culture, Sustainable growth |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Strongly oppose |
| Building accelerometers | Support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Oppose |
| Community-led trapping | Neutral |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Neutral |
| Storm clean-up | Neutral |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Oppose |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Oppose |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Oppose |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Neutral |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Strongly oppose |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Oppose |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Oppose |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly oppose |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Strongly support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

The Wellington City transport priority should be implementing a Rapid Transit solution yet the WCC is focussed on cycleways supporting the 4th most important mode instead of improving the 2nd and 3rd most important. Every opinion poll shows huge public support for PT improvements across the city but this WCC plan makes the minimal improvements required for population grow.

And while some bus lanes are promised, when will the Hutt Bus Lane be implemented ? It was in the with the cycleway plan yet removed at the last minute.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Planning for growth | Support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Strongly oppose |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

"Improved concenting" should not include further relaxation of rules to protect neighbourhoods and permit high densisty housing to be built in suburban areas where they are not supported by quality Rapid Transit and are often inappropriate for the neighbourhood.

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Oppose |
| Additional support for the arts | Oppose |
| Investment in the arts | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

It should change the District Plan to expand the land area zoned for urban development to provide the cheaper land that is desperately needed to lower to high cost of housing. These additional areas will also need to be supported with infrastructure but, without this change in the urban development strategy, the city's housing will continue become more expensive and less affordable.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Norma Bryant | Khandallah | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Khandallah Swimming Pool Upgrade

We wish to strongly support the provision in the LTP to upgrade the Khandallah Swimming Pool.

We feel that WCC should prioritise looking after what we already have before considering new projects. On page 47 of the LTP consultation document it is stated "Our asset condition information shows our assets are well maintained and in reasonable condition." The funding in the LTP combined with increased basic maintenance for the facility will over time ensure that this is a true statement in regard to Khandallah pool and playground.

Playground Provision

We wish to strongly support the increased funding for safe playground provision in the LTP.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Submission from Revitalise Khandallah Park and Pool Group Wellington City Council Long Term Plan 2018-2018



6th May 2018

Background

The purpose of the Revitalise Khandallah Park and Pool Group (Destination Kau Kau) is to celebrate the destination's heritage and revitalise the public recreation space for the next 100 years.

Destination Kau Kau



Mt Kau Kau is a scenic open space area with natural bush and 360 views of Wellington. It is accessed from different tracks from Khandallah, Broadmeadows, Johnsonville and Ngaio. Khandallah park, playground and summer pool is nestled at the foot of Mt Kau Kau. The skyline track and northern walkway are both accessed from Khandallah Park.

The park is within a 10 minute walk of the local train station and bus stops. It has good parking and public toilet facilities. It also has flat access which supports easy use by prams and wheelchairs and provides a variety of different levels of walking tracks and paths

There is a café (established 1920's) at the entrance to the park along with a nearby community owned bowling club/petanque court and a croquet club. A local primary school is also nearby.

The main park was formed in 1919 and the community funded summer pool was officially opened in January 1925. The pool is the city's only remaining open summer pool in a park setting.

There is strong local and broader community support to honour, maintain and enhance the current environment, facilities and amenities.

The public space is owned and managed by Wellington City Council. Recent conversations between the Council and the local community support closer involvement by the community in the future of the destination area.

Our Values



Current Issues and Opportunities

There are no planned celebrations of the destination's upcoming **100 year** anniversaries. The history (Maori and European) and heritage of the area needs to be collated and recorded.

The lower park area has lost some of its amenity with gradual encroachment of trees and bush into the open space. There are other opportunities to improve the amenities in this part of the wider park area. The tracks leading up to the top of Mt Kau Kau could do with more regular maintenance and viewing shafts need to be restored.

The summer pool could increase its patronage if the temperature of the pool was increased, overhanging vegetation managed, amenities maintained and upgraded and its opening hours improved. The plant equipment is original and up for renewal at considerable expense. There is an opportunity to improve the pool layout and heat the pool at the same time as the plant renewal (approx. \$1.2 million).

The playground does not meet current safety standards nor does it cater for a reasonable range of ages. It has also been impacted (shade, loss of space) by the gradual encroachment of trees and bush including around the nearby stream.

Prime areas, especially those that receive good morning sun could be made more accessible and have improved amenities and play opportunities.

Recent weather events combined with the low level bridge and culvert entrance design have caused the stream to overflow causing damage to the paths, pool and local bowling club. We are pleased to see some action has been taken to reduce future flooding and we would like the council's ongoing support to resolve this issue.

Strategic Goals

- Provide an integrated and unique outdoor recreation space to encourage an active and healthy lifestyle for all Wellingtonians, with a focus on the Onslow area.
- Maintain a local facility to meet the council's desire to reduce private car usage.
- Invest in environmentally sustainable upgrades to existing facilities that are still fit for purpose.
- Provide a good range of quality services and facilities.
- Enable learning activities within the local natural and heritage environment.
- Contribute to Wellington's outstanding quality of life (recreation, environmental, cultural, heritage).
- Enhance the visitor experience to Wellington

Long Term Plan Support

Khandallah Swimming Pool Upgrade

We wish to strongly support the provision in the LTP to upgrade the Khandallah Swimming Pool.

We feel that WCC should prioritise looking after what we already have before considering new projects. On page 47 of the LTP consultation document it is stated "Our asset condition information shows our assets are well maintained and in reasonable condition." The funding in the LTP combined with increased basic maintenance for the facility will over time ensure that this is a true statement in regard to Khandallah pool and playground.

Playground Provision

We wish to strongly support the increased funding for safe playground provision in the LTP.

Oral Presentation

We wish to speak to our submission.

Revitalise Khandallah Park and Pool Group Committee Members

Paige Martin

Lynn Cadenhead

Norma Bryant

Nigel Pounds

Viv Chapple

Sarah Flutey

Ruben Bryant

Councillor Diane Calvert

LTP submission contact person;

Norma Bryant

021771577

04 4793018

normaken@hotmail.com

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Paige Martin | Khandallah | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

My submission and comments from lots of children and young people supporting an upgrade to the Khandallah Pool, park and playground is attached.

Paige Martin

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Lynn Cadenhead | Khandallah | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
|-------------------|--|
| Not sure | Resilience and environment,Transport,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture,Housing |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Strongly support |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Support |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Oppose |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Oppose |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly oppose |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Oppose |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

This last question is too broad as i support some things and not others.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Strongly support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Strongly oppose |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Oppose |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Strongly support |
| Additional support for the arts | Neutral |
| Investment in the arts | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Submission to Wellington City Council's 10 year Plan 2018 to 2028 From Lynn Cadenhead

11th May 2018

I wish to be heard in support of my submission

1. **I support** the extension of the living wage,
2. **I support** increased community engagement,
3. **I support** a significance and engagement policy,
4. **I support** strengthening of council buildings,
5. **I support** the proposed resilience funding,
6. **I support** upgrading and provision of social housing,
7. **I support** increasing the built heritage fund.
8. **I support** an UDA with appropriate safeguards to ensure transparency, community participation and ethical behaviour.
9. **I support** increased funding for play spaces/playgrounds. Many playground structures are substandard and non-compliant with safety standards. The aim for all of the playground equipment in Wellington City should be compliance with the WCC Play Spaces policy and the 2015 New Zealand Playground Equipment and Surfacing Standards. This should happen well within the 10 year period of this plan. This will probably require the removal of the most substandard pieces of equipment from many playgrounds. I request that the proposed funding increase is adequate for this.



Rust under the playground structure at Khandallah library, 10th May 2018



Khandallah Park flying fox- an example of substandard ply equipment.



Khandallah Park Flying Fox

10. I support funding for upgrading Khandallah swimming pool as it is used and wanted by the community and it is often more sustainable to upgrade and reuse existing facilities rather than to build new ones. More basic maintenance is needed immediately on this facility especially the removal of mulch from against the walls of the building. It is poor practice to allow organic matter to build up above the base plate of a building. Organic matter should also not be directly against the wooden walls of buildings and lichen and moss should be regularly removed.



Khandallah Pool buildings. Note dirty mould walls and rubbish/leaf mould build-up. 10th May 2018



Khandallah pool building, 10th May 2018. Note dirty peeling paint, moss, mould and mulch.

11. The condition of the buildings and playground at Khandallah Park appears to be indicative of WCC's facility maintenance/management and I request that maintenance improves before money is spent on new facilities. For example the Khandallah Hall needs roof maintenance.



Khandallah Hall roof showing lichen build-up.

12. **I do not support** the debt level proposed by WCC in the 10 year plan. The proposed debt will not be paid off in the 10 year period that this plan covers. This debt could significantly impact ratepayers if interest rates were to rise after 2028. Therefore the financial assumptions about interest rates regarding uncertainty, risk level and consequence need to reflect this. Hedging will only moderate the consequences of interest level rise in the 10 year period.
13. **I do not support** the council being involved in affordable housing provision. It is not a territorial authority's role to be directly involved in the provision of affordable housing. I do however support social housing provision and some UDA functions regarding housing provisions such as buying and amalgamating land titles.
14. **I do not support** special housing areas. Special housing areas allow councils to fast track development without appropriate community input and safeguards. Even if legal, I don't think that they are ethical.
15. **I do not support** the proposed major changes to Frank Kitts Park. I disagree with most of the proposed plans for Frank Kitts Park as they will result in a windswept open space (we already have one of those at Waitangi Park) beside an enclosed space that could encourage anti-social behaviour. The proposed plan also wastes materials and resources removing perfectly functional

retaining walls. The playground however does need an upgrade which could be achieved at a fraction of the proposed cost. I suggest rewriting the brief and getting a new concept plan prepared.

16. **I do not support** an events centre, covered auditorium and a movie museum to be built in this 10 year period as I do not think that the proposed debt over the 10 year period is acceptable and other things like resilience are more important. If the events centre, covered auditorium and movie museum are financially viable then the private sector will build them. They could also be reconsidered in three years' time once resilience work is further progressed.
17. **I support** increased funding for walking, cycling and public transport including bus lanes and a rapid transit transport system.
18. I request an increased funding for suburban footpath upgrade, better linkages and provision. I would like WCC to work towards continuous foot and cycle paths (that don't start and stop), that are clear of vegetation, free from pot holes and have a cross-fall less than 2%. This is what I am accustomed to from other places in New Zealand and it will facilitate better use of both footpaths and of public transport by the elderly or less mobile, with push chairs etc.
19. I request an increased in funding to connect cycle ways together and for more cycle ways, especially through the city centre. I expect cycle way design to tackle difficult areas and not to just stop when there is a difficult intersection or section of road which creates safety hazards for cyclists and other traffic rather than ameliorating them. Improved provision and use of cycle ways improves options for the remaining cars, in that there is therefore less traffic build-up and less need for parking.
20. I request an increase in biodiversity funding for the identification and protection of important biodiversity on private land. This is especially important now because of the increased pressure for more land for housing.
21. I expect the introduction of water sensitive urban design within the period of this plan. Water sensitive urban design is already implemented in other cities such as Auckland and their systems could be adapted for Wellington.
22. I request user pays water charges for water use. This would help with resilience aims and would save money.
23. I request that a discussion to be started about adaptation to climate change. Climate change is happening and the sooner the discussion is started the easier the adaptation will be.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Neil Miller | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Support |
| Building accelerometers | Support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| <p>We agree that increasing water storage and improving reservoirs is vital to ensure security of supply. Drought and other events make the city vulnerable if there is insufficient additional storage capacity. We consider that wastewater system need to be in place prior o population growth if we are to protect the natural environment. Planned infrastructure investment to enable growth can minimise cost and disruption.</p> <p>We welcome the proposal for accelerometers. However, we note that what is also required is the engineering expertise to interpret the data and to respond in the event of an earthquake. We want to offer our support in this area, in partnership with our technical societies including the Structural Engineering Society of New Zealand (SESOC) and the New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE). We support additional funding to secure unreinforced masonry in heritage buildings.</p> <p>We agree that resilience of the transport corridor requires investment in strengthening retaining walls, tunnels and bridges.</p> | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Transport summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let's Get Wellington Moving Programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City. | |

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let's Get Wellington Moving Programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City. The Wellington Urban Growth Plan review needs to fill that gap. | |

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Other priorities

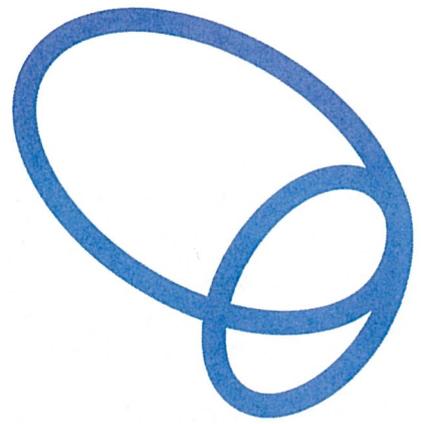
| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



SUBMISSION TO WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL PROPOSED 10-YEAR PLAN

Engineering New Zealand is New Zealand’s professional body for engineers, with more than 20,000 members - and New Zealand’s strongest and most influential voice on engineering issues. You might previously have known us as IPENZ (“Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand” remains our legal name).

We are submitting on the 10-Year Plan to endorse the priority given to resilience and to encourage more thinking about adaptation. We are part of this city – our national office is in Wellington – and know how important it is to reduce Wellington’s vulnerability.

Page 10 - We would like to see the resilience priority more clearly represented in the vision for the city.

Page 14 - We agree that increasing water storage and improving reservoirs is vital to ensure security of supply. Drought and other events make the city vulnerable if there is insufficient additional storage capacity. We consider that wastewater systems need to be in place prior to population growth if we are to protect the natural environment. Planned infrastructure investment to enable growth can minimise cost and disruption.

Page 16 - We welcome the proposal for accelerometers. However, we note that what is also required is the engineering expertise to interpret the data and to respond in the event of an earthquake. We want to offer our support in this area, in partnership with our technical societies, including the Structural Engineering Society of New Zealand (SESOC) and the New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE). We support additional funding to secure unreinforced masonry in heritage buildings.

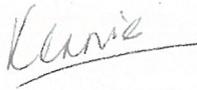
Page 30 - We agree that resilience of the transport corridor requires investment in strengthening retaining walls, tunnels and bridges. We consider that there is a need for a clear, big picture strategy for transport connecting the Let’s Get Wellington Moving programme, urban design and land use to a long term vision for the City. The Wellington Urban Growth Plan review needs to fill that gap.

Page 48 - We note that the Infrastructure Strategy appears to be for the minimum required period of 30 years. This runs the risk that it may not take sufficient account of the potential impact of more severe storm events, more intense rainfall and sea-level rise linked to climate change.

We would like to see integration of the 2017 Resilience Strategy into the 10-Year Plan and a 50 year Infrastructure Strategy. Two key areas that merit more consideration are a future Adaptation Plan, and, water sensitive design as part of an integrated approach to stormwater.

We would like to take the opportunity to speak to this submission.

Ngā mihi,



Kennie Tsui

Wellington Branch Chair



Tania Williams

Acting Chief Executive

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Iain Feist | Karori | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Resilience and environment,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not sure |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Strongly support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



Makara Peak

Mountain Bike Park

Dear Councillors,

Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park - WCC Long Term Plan Submission

1. Makara Peak Mountain Bike Park was established almost 20 years ago with the mission to create a world class mountain bike park in restored native forest. Since then 45 kilometres of track has been built with over 50,000 native trees planted. There is large scale volunteer pest control program and an increasing focus on controlling invasive weeds.
2. The park gets an estimated 100,000 uses a year. These numbers are rapidly growing with users including bikers, runners and walkers. The range of users is broadening with riders as young as 7 using the park each week. The park is part of the Outer Green Belt ecological corridor and produces carbon credits for the benefit of the WCC. The park has an international reputation, with Redbull TV featuring Makara Peak and Wellington in a feature on mountain biking, a 5 star Trip Advisor rating and guided tours of Makara Peak forming part of the LookSee promotion.
3. Historically the tracks have been largely built and maintained by volunteers who currently contribute about 3,000 volunteer hours per year to building tracks, planting native trees and assisting with pest control. The Supporters contribute financially to the park. In 2017 a 70 metre swing bridge was built in the park. The Supporters through grants and donations contributed \$120,000 of the \$140,000 cost for the bridge. Over recent years the WCC has increased resourcing for the park, however every year the numbers using the park continues to grow putting pressure on the tracks network.

4. The WCC and Supporters have recently completed a 10 year master plan for the park under the guidance of an international expert in trail centre design - Daffyd Davis. Once the master plan is completed this will cement Makara Peak's position as a regionally significant recreational facility.
5. The Supporters appreciate the proposed funding of a new carpark and entrance. The popularity of the park means that it has outgrown the current carpark with cars spilling over into neighbouring streets. The funding proposed for this is almost \$800,000. The master plan also includes the upgrade of 2 smaller carparks, currently estimated to cost \$220,000. If the current increase in usage continues this will be necessary to ensure the park is well facilitated and provides maximum visitor experience.
6. The draft budget allocates just over \$100,000 per year for the first 3 years to go towards the building some of the 16km of proposed tracks in the 10 year plan. This will not be sufficient to complete most of the tracks in the master plan. The Supporters request that this budget is increased to \$150,000 per year for the first 5 years of the long term plan to allow for the core tracks in the master plan to be built. Even at this level, there will not be sufficient budget for many of the tracks in the master plan to be built.
7. The Supporters are requesting further support to maintain and renew the existing tracks, to continue the pest control operations and make sure the tracks continue to fit within their intended grade. This increase in funding will be necessary to provide the same level of experience which users currently enjoy and fulfil the aims of the 10 year plan.
8. The Supporters request:
 - a. A dedicated Park Manager as recommended in the master plan. This would incorporate the current 0.5 FTE ranger allocated to the park. The ranger role is key to the smooth day to day operation of the park, but they are currently stretched with other areas to look after. A Park Manager would increase weekend support for volunteer work parties, help the Supporters with events & sponsorship projects and provide more assistance with organising/managing conservation work.
 - b. Initial work on the 10 year plan was funded from the WCC parks budget. The Supporter's request that this approach continues, as priorities allow; and
 - c. Specific funding for weed control, or a provision in the WCC parks budget for targeted weed control at Makara Peak. As an urban park which is used all year round in all weather conditions, Makara Peak puts a lot of effort into controlling weeds which are introduced into the park.

The Supporters are also requesting addition capital and operational funding of \$46,000 per annum to support the upkeep of the existing tracks as follows:

| OPEX | | | | |
|---|--|----------|---|----------------------|
| Item | Reason for increase | Current | Requested | Total increase |
| Vegetation control of the tracks to keep to the correct grade | The current budget covers about 80% of the current track network. | \$40,000 | \$50,000 immediately until 2020 \$60,000 after 2020 (as more tracks are established) | \$10,000 to \$20,000 |
| Maintenance of existing track network | We are requesting additional funding to keep up with the increasing number of users and additional tracks being built. | \$16,000 | \$30,000 | \$14,000 |
| Weed Control | Makara Peak is an urban park which has an ongoing battle with weeds. | \$0 | \$5,000 or support from the WCC weed control budget. | \$5,000 |
| CAPEX | | | | |
| Major Structure Renewals and Track Re-builds | The original tracks and structures are 20 years old and require rebuilding and replacement over time. | \$28,000 | \$35,000 | \$7,000 |
| Total increase from current budget | | | | \$36,000 to \$46,000 |

9. A summary of the other requests for funding from para 5 and 6 above.

| CAPEX | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Item | Reason for increase | Current | Requested | Total increase |
| Upgrade of 2 smaller carparks recommended in the Master Plan. Para 5. above. | The proposed extension of the carpark will be insufficient in the next few years given growth rates. | \$0 | \$220,000 | \$220,000 |
| Construction of 16km of tracks recommended in Master Plan. Para 6. above. | Current allocation of funding will be insufficient to build many of the tracks in the Master plan. | \$312,000 over 3 years (proposed) | \$150,000 per year for the next 5 years. | \$438,000 |

Thank-you for your consideration.

Yours Sincerely,

Iain Feist
Chair
Makara Peak Supporters

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Philip Squire | Hataitai | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

**Submission to Wellington City Council Long-Term Plan
Sustainability Trust
15 May 2018**

Priority Area: Housing

Wellington Housing Strategy

We are fully supportive of Council's housing strategy that aims to provide a sustainable solution for quality, affordable and appropriate housing in Wellington. The Trust's expertise and work areas focus on provision of healthy housing and we will address our comments to our work areas that overlap with Council including:

- Warm Up NZ
- Home Energy Savers Programme
- Rental Warrant of Fitness
- Healthy Homes Guarantee Act
- Residential Tenancies Act
- Regional Healthy Homes Initiative

Warm Up NZ: Healthy Homes

Council and Sustainability Trust have been working together over more than ten years to provide insulation to low-income homes. Funding provided from Council, Hutt Mana Charitable Trust, Capital and Coast DHB, Sustainability Trust and Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority and others has enabled over 4000 low-income Wellington households to achieve the benefits of a warm dry home.

Insulation is the foundation of a healthy home and has been the target of central government's energy efficiency programmes since the year 2000. The current programme which provides overall subsidies to low income homes will expire on 30 June 2018. However, we are awaiting announcements from government in the national Budget (17 May 2018) on continuation and possible expansion of the programme.

We encourage Wellington City Council to continue to provide leadership and support for this programme in the form of financial subsidies and marketing. Pooling of funds from Council, EECA and others has significant short and long-term benefits for the health and wellbeing of vulnerable Wellington households. Council has provided funding in the range of \$200,000 to \$40,000 per annum over the past ten years. Obviously the higher the funding the more homes we can assist, and we encourage Council to consult with us on the level of investment and the best use of funds towards this programme.

Home Energy Savers Programme

HESP has been operating in Wellington since 2012, and has been delivered by Sustainability Trust since 2015. The programme provides a free home visit, report and subsidised energy efficiency measures to households throughout Wellington city.

Council provides sufficient funding for up to 600 home energy assessments per annum. Each visit takes 2 hours and includes a detailed report tailored to the homeowner outlining areas for improving the energy efficiency, comfort and health of the home. The Trust is constantly oversubscribed for this programme, such is its popularity. Word of mouth referrals are significant, and client satisfaction is very high.

We encourage Council to continue to invest in this programme at current levels of approximately \$60,000 per annum. As above we are keen to continue discussions with Council as to the future level of investment and best use of funds – especially as legislation is introduced from central government in the form of the Residential Tenancies Act, Healthy Homes Guarantee Act, and the Zero Carbon Act. The introduction of these pieces of legislation is having and will continue to have a significant impact on housing quality and energy use in homes. Ensuring the HESP continues to assist homeowners meet or exceed the requirements in this legislation and meet other Council resilience priorities will require some redesign which we are keen to engage with Council when legislative changes are enacted.

Rental Warrant of Fitness, Residential Tenancies Act, and Healthy Homes Guarantee Act

Sustainability Trust was the delivery partner for the Rental WoF designed by Otago

Rental Warrant of Fitness, Residential Tenancies Act, and Healthy Homes Guarantee Act

Sustainability Trust was the delivery partner for the Rental WoF designed by Otago University and Wellington City Council. The WoF was designed to encourage landlords to reach minimum standards for a healthy and safe rental property. The programme was launched as a voluntary programme, with the intention to eventually become mandatory in coming years.

While the WoF set minimum standards around energy efficiency, housing quality, and safety, the new Residential Tenancies Act and Healthy Homes Guarantee Act have to some extent gazumped the provisions of the WoF. While still to be put out to consultation the HHGA will likely set some higher standards around heating and insulation than required in the WoF and the RTA. However, as we have mentioned previously, there is still scope for Council to assess the new healthy housing landscape to provide a leadership role and Wellington Housing Standard that exceeds the standards of the national legislation.

We are concerned that the government may legislate weaker standards for rental properties than the HHGA has the scope to deliver and Wellington would be well placed to set a higher benchmark for rental and owner-occupied properties. **Using experience from the WoF, HESP, WarmUp NZ and other housing initiatives (such as earthquake resilience assessments), Council could champion and brand a gold standard for Wellington homes.** This could include using similar benchmarks and assessment protocols that are standard in Europe and Australia Capital Territory (such as Energy Performance Certificates). Council's leadership with Rental WoF has shown that it is possible for local authorities to take influence national legislation and the drive for higher standards.

Regional Healthy Homes Group

The Regional Healthy Homes Group's vision is *Everyone in the Wellington Region lives in Warm Dry and Safe Housing by 2025*. The group comprises organisations from Wellington region health, social sector, community and local government organisations. We have come together to develop a regional and consistent approach to healthy housing. Many housing issues cross local authority and district health board boundaries and we firmly believe that working collaboratively at a regional level will yield better results than working only within our own areas of influence.

The Group has been meeting since late 2017 has in the process of firming up an MoU that will spell out commitments and input (time and financial) from stakeholders. Council has attended a number of meetings and we encourage continued input as we develop a longer term strategy and work plan.

Summary

Sustainability Trust and Wellington City Council have been partners in healthy housing delivery since 2006. The quality of Wellington homes is still far from perfect and continued investment of resources and effort is needed to bring homes up to a healthy housing standard. Over the next six years national legislation will provide a foundation for a huge leap forward in both the quality of housing and affordability of household energy. We strongly encourage Council to continue to engage in dialogue with regional housing stakeholders and consider its role in creating a Wellington standard that provides national leadership.

For more information:

Phil Squire

Chief Executive

Phil@sustaintrust.org.nz

04 385 0500 x713

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Karen Wallace | Other | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I submitted my submission around 4pm today and forgot to attach two other documents. these are attached

Making great hockey happen

Phone: 04 389 3337
Fax: 04 389 3130
Email: info@wellingtonhockey.org.nz
Website: www.wellingtonhockey.org.nz

Wellington
Berhampore
Po Box 2891
9 Mt Albert Road

Wellington Hockey Association



Making great hockey happen

Wellington Hockey Association's
Strategic Plan 2015 - 2020





Wellington Hockey Association's Strategic Plan 2015-2020

Our Vision: Hockey is the sport of choice for Wellingtonians
Our Mission: Making great hockey happen

OUTCOMES BY 2020

More and better people supporting hockey

- 80% retention of Wellington Hockey coaches and umpires, at all levels
- 80% of stakeholders rate Wellington Hockey's performance as excellent or very good

More people playing hockey, more often

- More than 15,000 participants involved in Wellington Hockey programmes
- 5,250 registered members

Wellington teams winning, more often

- Wellington teams consistently winning at all levels
- 20% of Blacksticks players are from the Wellington region

Effective partnerships that benefit the hockey community

- 200,000 cash reserves position
- 25% more turf space is available to support the growth of hockey across the Wellington region

THE FOUR KEY PRIORITIES OF THE STRATEGIC PLAN ARE:

PEOPLE



PARTICIPATION



PERFORMANCE



PARTNERSHIPS



OUR FOCUS:

- More volunteers supporting hockey at all levels
- High quality coach and umpire workshops are locally delivered to support schools and clubs
- Capable and well supported clubs and schools
- Best practice governance and administration
- A strong and vibrant Wellington Hockey culture

- Strong player growth in targeted communities
- Best practice hockey participation programmes are offered at all levels
- More youth are making the transition from school to club hockey

- Wellington representative teams consistently win national championships
- Comprehensive player, coach and umpire performance pathways
- Clear linkages between high performance and community hockey programmes

- A strong and unified Wellington Hockey brand
- The Wellington Hockey and WRHST partnership provides tangible value to the hockey community
- Strong commercial and funding partnerships
- Quality turf facilities are accessible across the Wellington region
- Wellington is the first choice region to stage international and national events

OUR STRATEGIES:

- A regional plan is developed which clearly articulates how we will recruit, develop and recognise volunteers, at all levels
- More and better workshops will be offered to support volunteers
- Strategies to improve the Wellington Hockey Board and administration team's performance will be prioritised
- Formal and informal opportunities to recognise players, coaches and umpires achievements will be established

- Expand the delivery of our Small Sticks programme across the Wellington region
- Rejuvenation of secondary school competitions and programmes
- Deliver successful national and regional events that increase participation
- Targeted providers (schools and Universities) are supported to deliver progressive hockey programmes and competitions
- Develop programmes that improve linkages between clubs and schools

- Develop transparent talent development pathways and selection processes
- More and better opportunities will be offered to identify and support athletes, coaches and umpires that feed our performance programme
- Opportunities to involve high performance players in the delivery of community hockey programmes will be maximised
- Personalised support for players involved in NHL campaigns and national programmes will be provided

- Opportunities to build the Wellington Hockey brand and profile will be maximised
- Cultivate new partnerships that support the growth and development of hockey across the Wellington region
- Strengthen the hockey community through a coordinated facilities strategy
- Clubs and schools will be supported and actively engaged in Wellington Hockey participation programmes

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Brooklyn Trail Builders | Brooklyn | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



Brooklyn Trial Builders (BTB) submission to the Wellington City Council 2018 10-year Plan / Kōrero mai mō te mahere 10-tau

BTB appreciates the opportunity to make a submission to WCC on its 2018 10-year plan. Our primary area of focus is the circled blue space (see map on page 2) - a significant and, in many ways, unique slice of Wellington City.

During the past 25 years, BTB has been instrumental in successfully converting Pohill from an inaccessible, weedy, unusable block of land to a now accessible, recreational and environmental showcase used by tens of thousands of people every year. Few, if any, capital cities in the world could lay claim to having such a resource so close to a CBD.

We believe the approach we have taken, underpinned by our “trails, trees and traps” mantra is a model for success and can be emulated in other areas. We acknowledge the support of WCC and other like-minded volunteer groups who have helped BTB achieve what it has to date.

While WCC has budget to help volunteer groups build trails in Wellington’s green hills, there appears to be insufficient money to maintain them. We propose that the trails group at WCC get an increase in budget of about \$100,000, so they can do the work they need and wish to do. This would take some pressure off volunteer groups who are already working very hard.

In order to expand the Polhill model south to Te Kopahou (about 10 times the area) requires specific funding in order for the same success to be achieved. BTB would like to see targeted funding and scope for further expansion of our volunteer effort in the 10-year plan addressing a number of important projects. These are outlined from page 3 onward under the following headings:

- Resilience and environment
- Housing
- Transport
- Sustainable growth
- Arts and culture



1. Resilience and environment

Land purchases

We are fully supportive of the Council's intention to purchase additional land for the town belt in Aro Valley – off Devon Street. The proximity of this block of land to the city makes it a valuable escape from the urban and city environments nearby. With a good trail network it can be managed and enjoyed easily by many. It is recommended WCC reactivates the contributions to the fund for buying land (and access over private land) to add to the green spaces.

Access to Council-owned land is restricted in a number of places due to private land ownership. Funding needs to be put aside for the WCC to either buy further land and/or negotiate right of ways. Estimated funding of \$100,000 per annum to help achieve this.

Community-led trapping Predator Free Wellington

To support the intent of community-led trapping and Predator Free Wellington, more trails need to be built to allow easier access to more remote and inaccessible locations. Without question, purpose built trails enable better access for volunteers to set, check and clear traps.

BTB also notes that pigs and goats continue to damage bush in Te Kopahou.

Tree Planting

The current budget has \$1million a year for tree planting. We believe there is opportunity for significantly more planting, particularly if the Council wants to achieve its goal of planting 2 million plants by 2040. Funding enables the supply of plants, protectors, mats and stakes for volunteers to carry out the planting effort.

BTB has been supplied well over 10,000 native plants from WCC, Forest and Bird, and Project Crimson. These have been planted by numerous corporate/individual volunteers and Brooklyn School, mainly in Polhill. We have also purchased and propagated plants.

This would also have the benefit of creating carbon credits to offset the \$2m a year liability that the tip's methane emission is costing the rate payers. A critical aspect of tree planting is easy access - not only to plant the trees but to support the trees in the first few years of their establishment. Again, purpose-built trails help facilitate this (the area adjacent to the Clinical trail is a great example).

Shelters

The Te Kopahou reserve is a remote and exposed area subject to rapid weather shifts. In order for recreational users to safely enjoy this area (and for people engaged in trail building, planting and predator control), we believe shelters need to be built in the area to provide respite and protection. Shelters encourage users to the area and provides some confidence that if severe weather does hit there is somewhere for them to go. Three new shelters costing ~\$100k each would help in this regard. Additionally, a safe drinking water source at these shelters is recommended.

2. Housing

Green spaces and the ability to get easy access to them is critical for the Wellington city's wellbeing. As more land is developed on the City's fringes, public access is restricted. At times, access has been generously granted by the land owner. However, as development intensifies access is restricted - often over issues of road maintenance and privacy. All situations are different however and the Council in its planning process needs to consider the issue and work constructively with the land owner. Funding/ development fees needs to be put aside to allow appropriate long-term solutions. Equally, as housing development intensifies, so too will the pressure on green spaces as more people seek outlets for their recreational and outdoor pursuits.

3. Transport

Transportation must be about creating an efficient and effective public transport system that discourages fossil fuelled car usage. BTB is concerned that the 10 year plan makes no mention of any off-road activities. Off-road trails provide a healthy, safe and enjoyable way to commute - as well as a recreational facility.

There is a major opportunity to construct a Grade 2 trail from Wakefield Park in Island Bay to Central Park at the bottom of Brooklyn Hill. The Island Bay cycleway leads only to roads. This new Grade 2 trail would link to/from the Island Bay cycleway and enable safe off-road commuting. In terms of safety, bridges over some major roads would need to be built. We can only estimate this entire build would be somewhere in the vicinity of \$10 million. [Note this proposal is marked as a short-term (1-3 years) planning item in the WCC 2016 Open Spaces Access Plan – section 13.1, page 64]. Funding is required for rolling out the Implementation Plan contained in the Open Spaces Access Plan. Funding is also required for the masterplan being prepared for Te Kopahau (Outer Green Belt).

4. Sustainable growth

Te Kopahou provides a significant tourism opportunity. Having such a dramatic and different landscape so close to a large city is a unique feature of this area and as eco-tourism develops, this concept becomes increasingly attractive. However, the area is however severely limited by poor access. Existing tracks are on exposed ridgelines which don't provide shelter and are an eyesore. A more extensive and sensitively built trail network would enhance the accessibility of this area. It would also provide linkages to other proposals – such as the grand-loop trail from Makara around the south coast as far as Owhiro Bay. Much of this development is signalled in the WCC 2016 Open Spaces Access Plan. Also note BTB has also already submitted its preliminary proposal for the trail network in Te Kopahou as part of the pre-consultation phase on the Te Kopahou Master Plan (we have subsequently developed further trail proposals to leverage off the WCC facilities on the south coast and include access to the submarine lookout).

[As a reminder, BTB wish to complete a 42km iconic trail loop from Aro Valley to Wellington's south coast via Te Kopahau and back again. 27 kilometres of trail have already been built; a further 2.3km of trail is currently being built by hand. That leaves approximately 15kms to be built. Part of this trail is a two-way grade 3 trail through Spooky Gully. While BTB prides itself on hand-built trails, due to its length and terrain type, this will need to be machine built with a specialist narrow digger. The cost of this trail will be (conservatively) \$200,000 - \$300,000. The completion of this trail will provide a world-class trail loop (42km is an attractive off-road marathon running/walking/riding proposition) and be a popular tourist attraction. As stated earlier, it marries with Makara's Mountain Bike Park proposal to get trails to the south coast and provides access for Capital Kiwi and predator control in Te Kopahou].

BTB supports limited commercial activities that bring people from the city into this area – e.g. the proposed Zipline near Hawkins Hill. We don't however support commercial activities taking advantage of cheap land close to the city. It is ironic that the tip is in the middle of this area. To us, that provides an even greater reason to use the area in a way to offset the tips' impact. The methane emissions noted earlier are a significant cost to rate payers. We note the Council is proposing to produce a Carbon Emission Strategy in 2019 and we look forward to submitting on that strategy. In the meantime, we believe a trail network is essential to accessing land that could be used for tree planting that in turn produce carbon credits.

5. Arts/Culture

A trail network allows art, sculpture and monuments to be displayed. This is already happening. We welcome and encourage it to further enhance the experience for locals and tourists. Funding should be put aside for this initiative.

ENDS

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Tim Shannahan | Other | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



Submission to the:
WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL

on the:
WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL'S DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2018-28

Submission from:
TENNIS CENTRAL REGION (INC.)

This submission is representing the 7,000+ members and casual participants of Tennis Central Region Inc., including the 3,000+ that reside in Wellington City.

Date:
15 May 2018

Representatives of Tennis Central Region (Inc.) wish to discuss the main points in this written submission at a hearing.

Address for contact:
Tim Shannahan
Chief Executive Officer
Tennis Central Region Inc.
Email: tim@tenniscentral.co.nz
Mobile: 021 126 3322

Introduction

Tennis Central Region (Inc.) is one of six regional tennis organisations recognised by Tennis New Zealand as responsible for the delivery of grass-roots tennis. Created in 2007, Tennis Central Region services the lower part of the North Island, specifically Taranaki, Manawatu, Wanganui, Wairarapa, Kapiti Mana, Hutt Valley and Wellington.

Tennis Central has four key focus areas, which are:

- Participation and development – successfully supporting clubs to grow the game; and guiding players and coaches through the participation pathway.
- Performance – successfully deliver a range of events and tournaments for performance-focused participants; and support performance achievement.
- Organisational excellence – continuous improvement in our organisational performance.
- Sustainability – operating a sustainable business underpinned by secure revenues and prudent reserves.

Access to suitable tennis facilities is critical to these focus areas, and the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre as the regional hub for the sport in the Central region holds centre stage. Many of the national and international tournaments held at the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre each year can simply not be held at any other location in the Central region. No other tennis facility meets the requirements in terms of number of courts and supporting infrastructure (e.g. changing rooms, spectator capacity). For this reason the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre is of strategic significance to tennis and to Wellington.

Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre Status

Over the past three years Tennis Central Region and Wellington Tennis Inc., the latter being the asset owner of the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre, have signalled to the Wellington City Council that the Centre is in need of capital maintenance that has been deferred over many decades due to a lack of financial resources. The response of Councillors to this situation has been appreciated, with recognition given that tennis developed the vast majority of its facilities without Council financial support, and so it is not inappropriate for Council to

contribute moving forward to create an equitable situation in comparison with other sports that have been receiving on-going annual Council investment in facilities and fields for decades.

Over the past two years the Wellington City Council has demonstrated a strong desire to understand the status of the Centre. In the 2016-2017 financial year Council contributed \$22,500 as partial funding to the development of an Asset Management Plan for the Centre, which included an independent condition assessment and asset maintenance plan being prepared by Opus. That asset maintenance plan recommended \$6.86 million of capital maintenance take place over the next 15 years, with approximately 50% of those works occurring in the first three years.

In the current financial year (2017-2018) Council has contributed a further \$13,975 as a 50% contribution for a detailed engineering evaluation to be carried out on the North Stand and Pavilion to confirm viable options for these structures. The outcomes of this evaluation will be known by June 2018. This information will further guide the asset maintenance plan, confirming if investment in capital maintenance of these structures is a worthy use of limited resources. By the end of June 2018 there will be clarity on the capital maintenance that should be undertaken to address maintenance requirements of the Centre to ensure it remains suitable for use by future generations of Wellingtonians.

Sportsville Partnership Funding of Priority Sporting Hubs

The key statement that Tennis Central Region wishes to make in terms of Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2018-2028 is support for the \$5 million investment (\$500,000 annually) allocated to the Sportsville Partnership Funding of Priority Sporting Hubs.

This fund has been proposed by Council to ensure that sport and recreation facilities that meet the needs of Wellington communities are available. The fund seeks to support the development of facilities that accommodate multiple sports, with these facilities being either new facilities where no previous facility of a similar nature exists, or replacement of aging facilities.

Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre As A Priority Sporting Hub

The Centre can be considered a sporting hub because it not only accommodates tennis, but also has a martial arts tenant, Kaizen Academy, in one of the buildings, and Capital Football has become a regular user of indoor courts for junior futsal competitions. The partnership with Capital Football addresses a shortage of suitable facilities for futsal in greater Wellington.

The Centre qualifies as a priority sporting hub given its status as one of only five tennis venues nationally capable of hosting national tennis tournaments, the only one in Wellington and no equivalent facility available in Wellington.

It is appropriate to note that the intention is not to access the Sportsville Partnership Fund with a view to developing a new tennis facility, but instead to make capital replacements of existing infrastructure at the Centre to bring it back to a fit for purpose standard.

If the Sportsville Partnership Fund remains in the Wellington City Council budget following the completion of the Long-Term Plan process, then it is anticipated that Wellington Tennis will make an application for available funds over multiple years to assist with addressing various items identified in the Opus asset maintenance plan.

Tennis Central Region's Commitment

As the primary user of the Centre, Tennis Central Region is committed to assisting Wellington Tennis complete the recommended maintenance works. Recognising that the Sportsville Partnership Fund will only fund up to 50% of the identified costs, Tennis Central Region is committed to providing the bulk of the other 50% of required funds.

Tennis Central Region has set aside just over \$250,000 over the past four years to support future capital maintenance works at the Centre. A further \$150,000 has been generated in the most recently completed financial year that ended on 30 April 2018.

Options to achieve similar results in future years are being pursued because it is of immense importance to the sport of tennis in greater Wellington that the Centre remains suitable for use for many decades to come.

Conclusion

Thank you to the Wellington City Council for the support it has provided to the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre. Not only through the provision of the land by way of a lease to Wellington Tennis, but through the grants totalling \$36,475 in the past two years, that have allowed for all parties to have clarity on the condition of the Centre and the projected costs to remediate.

It is asked that Council retains the proposed Sportsville Partnership Fund in its budget for 2018-2028.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission. Representatives of Tennis Central Region look forward to the opportunity to discuss this submission in further detail with Councillors at the hearings process. If the Sportsville Partnership Fund is supported by Council, then Tennis Central Region and Wellington Tennis will be in a position to discuss use of this fund to support capital replacement works at the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre over the coming months.

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Louise Winspear | South Gate | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Yes - new playground facilities in Southgate.

We're representing 30 families from Southgate and 112 supporters (see petition <https://www.change.org/p/wellington-city-council-petition-for-a-community-playground-in-southgate>) to ask for a playground to be built at Southgate Park. We've read the Play Spaces Policy, read the 10-Year Plan, spoken to an officer from Parks, liaised with local Councillor Fleur Fitzsimons and understand that no new playground facilities are planned.

We would strongly like a playground to be considered at Southgate Park for the 10-Year Plan to create an important hub for our community to come together, connect and play, to reduce social isolation and loneliness, to improve physical and mental health and to help create community cohesion.

1. Current situation

The playground at Sinclair Park is very poor

- **The facilities are neglected and in poor condition. There are four pieces of equipment which fail to keep our children entertained. The facilities aren't suitable for all ages and particularly don't cater for toddlers, elderly or physically dependant.**
- **Access is poor. From Buckley Road, it's a steep incline down and then a walk across a muddy large field. At Houghton Bay Road, there is a car park and flatter access across the field, but it is also muddy and far. It makes it unsuitable for toddlers, buggies, wheelchairs and older carers.**
- **The poor facilities and poor access don't create a desire for families to play there. It is not a desirable play destination. It also feels unsafe, as you cannot see the play area from the road, some people do not want to go all the way down in case they find themselves cornered in an unsafe situation, unable to leave quickly and with no one around to help. With playgrounds used predominantly by our city's most vulnerable (the young, the elderly, the physically dependent, and the elderly ie Grandparent carers) safe access and visibility is an important factor in a community playground.**

The play area at Buckley Road/Orchy crescent is far

- **This play area is at the end of Southgate and whilst the access is good it is not in walking distance of all households in Southgate.**

Travelling to a good playground takes time

- **To get to good playground facilities like Houghton Valley or Shorland Park in Island Bay takes a lot of time. There is no bus along Southgate Road, Arun Crescent or Rydal Place and the bus service from Southgate is infrequent.**

There are no facilities in Southgate to connect the community

- **Our suburb doesn't have a centre or any facilities at the heart of it. A good playground would become a destination to bring our community together and provide a crucial environment for the community to meet, socialise and play. For immigrants and young families in the community, this is key to ignite interaction and better physical and mental health. Fresh air, interaction, play and creating communities is key for post-natal mental health. Being isolated at home with one or more children, without the opportunity to exercise, get fresh air and meet new people easily, can easily lead to depression.**

2. Proposed location for a new playground - Southgate Park

We would love to have a playground at Southgate park. We feel it would provide an easily accessible, visible playground that could attract and connect our community.

We understand that there may be a few limitations to consider for this location; one being that this location is a closed landfill site with gas outlets, and the other being that the mapping calculation for a play space also shows that there are 75 less households here than for Sinclair Park. However, we feel that this is a great location due to its accessibility (on the flat, with a car park, by households with no bus service) and visibility (from the road to attract families when in use by others). It would complement the

informal play space and we are confident that it would be very popular and well used both by the local community and by parents to entertain younger children when the playing fields are in use for sports games by older children. Perhaps the playground could be designed in a way that would not affect the land fill status and safety.

We understand that there are plans to update the Sinclair Park play space in the future. We would like to challenge this upgrade given the poor visibility and accessibility for this site and urge you instead to focus your investment on a new playground at Southgate Park for the reasons stated above.

Alternatively, are there other sites that could be considered? Or, if Sinclair Park is to be upgraded, can it become a destination play space for all ages with improved accessibility?

We welcome discussing our submission for a new play space in Southgate, the challenges and opportunities with you. Thank you!

Residents say-

“I am a Southgate Rd resident and would definitely be keen to see better playground facilities available to our residents.”

“The playground in Southgate is in really poor condition and we need a better place for our kids to play.”

“Having a safe playground in Southgate would make a huge and wonderful difference to the many families with young children in the area, much needed for many reasons!”

“These spaces are so important for our communities.”

“I am from Southgate and have two young siblings as well as know a number of children who would appreciate the installation of this park.”

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Bev Abbott & Wilbur Dovey | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



8 May 2018

LONG-TERM PLAN SUBMISSION: CAPITAL PLAN FOR OTARI-WILTON'S BUSH

Introduction

1. Nestled within the 100 hectares of Otari-Wilton's Bush are five hectares of native plant collections, a simple visitor centre, a small nursery, and the Leonard Cockayne Centre which can be hired for meetings and workshops. Locals particularly value Otari's free access 24/7 to native gardens and diverse bush walks, where dogs on leashes are welcome, and mountain bikes are not allowed.
2. Otari-Wilton's Bush Trust has contributed to Otari in many different ways since the Trust was established in 2001. (See summary on page 5). Our members are inspired and motivated by the vision and projects in the latest Wellington Botanic Gardens Management Plan (2014), and by the research and thinking underpinning Council's biodiversity strategy, *Our Natural Capital* (2015). The changes we are proposing to the Draft Long Term Plan will enhance national and international recognition of Otari as the best botanical garden in New Zealand to see and learn about New Zealand's unique native plants and their conservation.
3. We would like to speak to our submission. Contact: Wilbur Dovey. cweag.dovey@xtra.co.nz

Summary:

4. Our submission asks Council to:
 - re-schedule the upgrade of the Otari-Wilton's Bush visitor centre and its displays to 2019/20 from 2021/22. (The upgrade was first approved in 2009, but was deferred for 10 years in 2012).
 - increase the budget of \$150,000 included in the draft LTP (2018-2028) to at least the 2019/20 equivalent of the amounts approved in 2009.
 - ensure funding is available in 2018/19 to install a platform to reduce the impacts of visitors on the roots of Otari's aging giant rimu. Estimated cost \$35,000.
 - allocate \$300K - \$600K as a place-holder in the next triennium for enhancements to Otari's nursery to enrich the visitor experience and increase operational efficiencies.
 - defer until after 2024 the design and development of further walkways on the lower terraces, as proposed in the Otari Landscape Development Plan 2010.

Capital expenditure on Otari in an early draft of the Draft LTP

5. In March 2018, David Sole provided the Trust with the following details about capital projects planned for Otari over the next few years.

| LTP | Financial Year | (\$'000) | David Sole's summary of capital projects for Otari |
|---------------|----------------|----------|--|
| 2018-2021 | 2018/19 | \$55 | <i>Scoping and design (including engineering) for lower collections walkway</i> |
| | 2019/20 | \$? | |
| | 2020/21 | ??? | <i>Construction of the lower collections walkway.</i> |
| LTP 2021-2024 | 2021/22 | \$150 | <i>Visitor centre upgrade. Please note that this is primarily for interpretation but may include some minor physical upgrades to increase the amount of natural light in the building and making it slightly more user friendly. We would want to have a contract in place for this work by 1 July 2021 so discussion, consultation and project design would happen from Jan 2021.</i> |

Benefits of visitor centre upgrades:

6. The upgrade of the visitor centre and its displays to 2019/20 will:

- provide simple, up-to-date displays that will inform and interest more visitors.
- go some way towards acknowledging the contribution that volunteer hosts have made to the visitor experience at Otari at weekends since 2001, and the associated financial savings for Council. (Otari staff don't work at weekends; four pairs of volunteer hosts do 3 hour shifts each weekend.)
- celebrate Otari's growing leadership in ex-situ plant conservation, working with partner organisations to re-establish populations of threatened plants in the wild or possum-free reserves.
- deal with embarrassments such as the lack of macrons on Māori words, and the panel in the timeline display for the years 2000+ which asks but doesn't answer: "What should happen next?".
- make the building more energy efficient. (The lights often have to be on, even on sunny days. Heat flows out the doors when people enter or leave the building).

What the funding is not for:

7. We are not seeking funding for:

- high tech or 3-D displays as seen at Zealandia and Te Papa.

- coffee/refreshments – hosts will continue to direct people to Wadestown, Crofton Downs, Zealandia or the CBD. At some time in the future, commercial caterers at the Wilton Bowling Club may see opportunities for a new revenue stream by selling refreshments to Otari visitors.
- enhanced retailing.

Concerns about proposed timetable for capital projects

8. Further development of the walkways on the lower terraces is not urgent. Visitors are still discovering the interest of the first set of changes, and will learn more about the associated new plantings when the interpretation is completed.
9. We question Council’s ability to have a satisfactory contract for the visitor centre in place by 1 July 2021 if planning and costing is not scheduled to start until 1 January 2021. Visitor research, discussions of options, and design of the interpretation needs to be well advanced by 1 January 2021 to protect the opportunity (if required) to seek additional funding in the 2021/22 Annual Plan process.

Protecting the 800-year old rimu

10. One of Otari’s main attractions is the walk to the 800-year old rimu. In 2015, staff advised the Trust of the urgent need to build a platform to protect its roots from the impact of increasing numbers of visitors. Staff’s other commitments have delayed finalising a design for the platform that is fit-for-purpose. The Trust met some initial survey costs (\$1,689), and signalled a willingness to contribute to construction costs. Helicopters will be required to transport materials to the site.
11. Until the platform is built, we ask Council not to promote walks to the 800-year old rimu.

Looking ahead: enhanced nursery facilities in the next triennium

12. The Trust anticipates a growing role in helping Council “Partner with relevant organisations for the in-situ and ex-situ protection of threatened species ...”. (Objective 1.2.1 in *Our Natural Capital* (2015)).
13. Successful propagation and growing of Kirk’s Daisy after nine years experimentation demonstrates the horticultural challenges involved in successful ex-situ plant conservation. Survival prospects are now good for the 50 Kirk’s Daisy plants planted in 2017 behind Zealandia’s possum-proof fence.
14. Otari, the Berhampore nursery, and the Wellington Botanic Gardens are consolidating their expertise and infrastructure to help partner organisations save more of New Zealand’s rare and threatened plants, and hence the birds, lizards and invertebrates that depend on them.
15. This programme will receive a major boost in late May 2018 when the Lions Club of Karori opens a new plant conservation laboratory at Otari to celebrate the Lions International Centennial. The Trust appreciates Council’s willingness to fund the connection of utilities to the laboratory.

16. The resources being channelled into ridding New Zealand of rats, mustelids and possums by 2055 will help save some of New Zealand's rare and threatened plant species from extinction. But New Zealand's plants face many other threats, for example, grazing by herbivores, smothering and competition by weeds, loss of natural habitats, the spread of recently-arrived diseases such as Kauri die-back and Myrtle Rust, and the uncertainties of climate change.
17. Otari's plant collections and expanding ex-situ plant conservation skills and knowledge have the potential to play a major role in saving more of New Zealand's unique plants. New displays in Otari's Visitor Centre, complemented by thought-provoking interpretation throughout Otari, will help raise awareness and appreciation of New Zealand's flora.
18. The next major initiative planned for Otari is enriching the visitor experience by providing access to the nursery. This is recorded as a funded project in the Implementation Plan in Wellington Botanic Gardens Management Plan 2014. Plans for the initiative include operational efficiencies and new equipment. The Trust suggests allocating an indicative \$300k-\$700k for this work in the next triennium, i.e. 2021-2024.

FINALLY:

19. The Trust encourages interested Councillors and relevant senior staff to visit Otari to see for themselves the current state of the visitor centre, the nursery and the lower terraces. We see the most urgent tasks as protecting the giant rimu and upgrading the visitor centre.

APPENDIX 1: OTHER WAYS THE TRUST SUPPORTS OTARI

Cruise ship tours: International visitors from cruise ships probably learn more about Otari's special plants in their one-hour guided tour by Trust volunteers than many self-guided walkers learn in a lifetime of visits. These tours generate most of the Trust's revenue.

Animal pest control: Meticulous record-keeping shows our RAMBO¹ team has trapped 563 rats, 120 hedgehogs, 30 stoats, 32 weasels, 34 rabbits, and 8 unidentified carcasses in the 10 years from 2007-2017. (Greater Wellington manages the possums).

Restoring Kaiwharawhara Stream: Since 2001, volunteers have replaced vast quantities of weeds at the former landfill face with native plants.

Learning opportunities for the public: The Trust provides numerous opportunities for people to learn more about Otari and NZ's natural heritage. At weekends, hosts answer visitors' questions. We run four seminars in March, monthly walks on Sunday afternoons, and guided walks on request for local groups. Specialist tours explain evolutionary processes to Year 13 Biology students. We contribute to Otari's annual Open Day, and the Keep New Zealand Beautiful rubbish clean-ups. We helped organise Wellington's first Bioblitz in 2007.

Weeding the gardens: Experienced gardeners help staff maintain the planted gardens and propagate new plants in the nursery.

Funding accession trips and professional development opportunities

The Trust contributes funding for accession trips to other regions so staff can collect seeds and cuttings to add more species to Otari's collections. We also help staff attend professional development opportunities within and beyond NZ.

Preparing submissions

The Trust submits on Council's statutory plans and strategies with implications for Otari. We've recently started advocating nationally and regionally for more investment in threatened plant conservation and research.

¹ RAMBO means Rats and Mustelids Blitzing Otari

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Kristen Price | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Support |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Support |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

We request that WCC notes the contribution Enviroschools are making to these goals, including that 99% of Enviroschools in the Wellington region are taking action on waste, and 90% are taking actions relating to biodiversity restoration and biosecurity. We emphasise the importance of strong education programmes around zero waste and Predator Free (in the context of broader education around biodiversity) alongside the investment in infrastructure and resources.

We are also seeing increasing demand for secondary schools to join our programme around the region and in Wellington City in particular. This is particularly from students who have attended Enviroschools at primary and potentially ECE level and want to continue their sustainability journey and action. In line with our regional strategy goal we would like to be able to cater to this demand, and see incredible potential in secondary school students building on their sustainability knowledge and skills and contributing to community outcomes.

In relation to predator control, it is vitally important that while this is a good focus, that investment should not be at the expense of broader biodiversity outcomes across the city, including the need for weed control, biodiversity enhancement, water quality, and habitat and species protection.

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Transport summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| <p>We support Option 1 to increase levels of service. We emphasise the importance of ensuring that the cycling infrastructure specifically caters for children and young people, and that council looks at ways to reduce single vehicle occupancy trips to and from school. We also consider positive marketing and community initiatives will be an important way of increasing cycling across the city.</p> <p>We support reference to education underpinning the Let's Get Wellington Moving strategy on page 30 of the LTP. In relation to this, 36% of the Enviroschools in the Wellington region are taking action on sustainable transport. Over the next few years, we would like our Enviroschools to increase their actions and learning on sustainable transport. To support this, we will be publishing a new active travel resource later this year in partnership with Greater Wellington Regional Council, which includes holding teacher and student workshops.</p> | |

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Not answered

Additional support for the arts

Not answered

Investment in the arts

Not answered

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Paul Bruce | Brooklyn | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Resilience and environment,Transport,Housing,Arts and culture,Sustainable growth |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Support |
| Building accelerometers | Support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Support |
| Security of water supply | Support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Strongly support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Neutral |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Strongly support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

I have provided a separate presentation addressing transport issues

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Strongly support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Oppose |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Oppose |

Do you have any other comments?

We cannot afford prestige projects like the movie museum and convention centre, when we have multiple threats that need addressing like earthquake resiliency and climate change.

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Strongly support |
| Additional support for the arts | Support |
| Investment in the arts | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

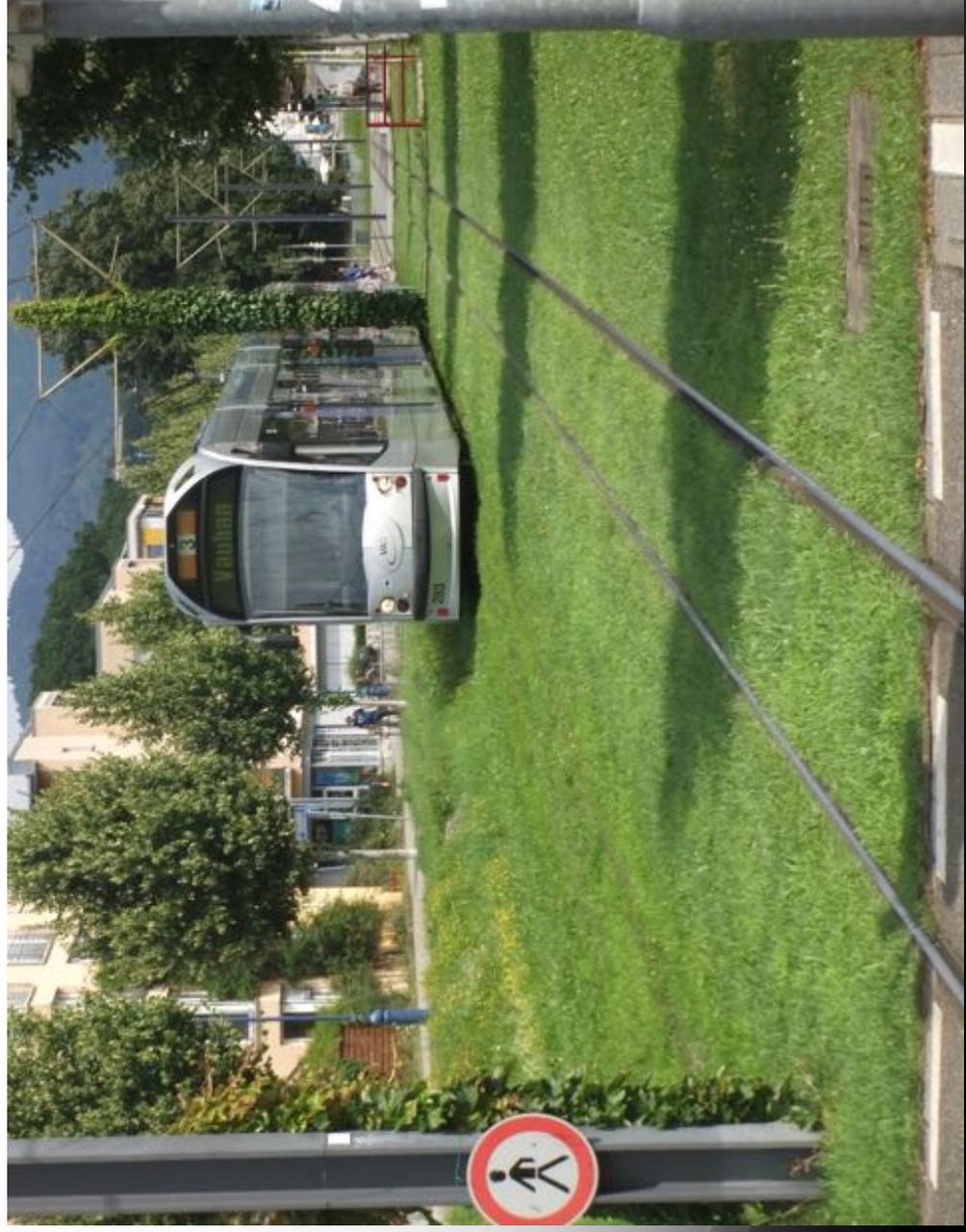
Please see attached submission

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Provide European-like public transport, cycling and walking solutions sought by Wellingtonians



Paul Bruce/Chris Watson

15/05/18

Wellingtonians
want an urban design that
reduce the need to travel by car,
improve quality of life, mobility and health





*a city redesigned around
dense walkable core suburbs (radius 5km)
connected by
efficient public transport and safe cycle routes*

"Golden mile" is the critical route for PT

- **immediately** remove Golden Mile traffic lights and vehicle blockages, so PT only stops for passengers
- deviations pull development elsewhere and dilute the city more akin to Auckland

Rebuild the tram route

- Wellington station rail yards along the golden mile, Adelaide Road, Newtown, Kilbirnie, Coutts Street, Airport, Strathmore and Miramar
- dedicated light rail corridor on arterial routes (beyond the golden mile) removing on street car parks
 - staged to Karori, Island Bay
 - extensions to inner stations of heavy rail route (Johnsonville, Hutt, Porirua)

High quality urban environment

- greater provision of green, pedestrian space and cycle routes, parks and tree promenades
- restriction of private vehicle entry and street parking in CBD
- removal of a traffic lane on the Quays for cycle way
- plant trees on a third of Te Aro streets
- transit orientated development
 - new suburban facilities constructed close to transport hubs
 - build 5-6 story apartment blocks with retail on ground floor

Build city infrastructure that can better-cope with sea-level-rise



Plan a managed retreat from sea level rise
as Cook Strait engulfs housing in areas such as Lyall Bay and
Island Bay

STOP Building Roads, NOW They only worsen traffic!

Braess's paradox is a proposed explanation for the situation where an alteration to a road network to improve traffic flow actually has the reverse effect and impedes traffic through it. – abridged from Wikipedia

Wellington Airport

Multiple strands of evidence point to a marked reduction in demand for air travel within the next two decades. Public institutions around the world have already divested trillions of dollars of oil shares

WCC must:

- 1: End support for airport runway extension application
- 2: Request airport authority plan to down size given that there will soon be -
 - Voluntary and impending compulsory requirements on airlines to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions
 - Changes in passenger views about GHG emissions from petroleum based jet fuels
 - Changes in the international and domestic economy, including in particular inbound tourism, due to climate change, which major airlines such as Air NZ anticipate

WCC must support Let's Get Welly Moving objectives in its long term plan

- Enhance the liveability of the central city
- Provide more efficient and reliable access for all users
- Reduce reliance on private vehicle travel
- Improve safety for all users
- Adaptable to disruptions and future uncertainty

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Megan Williams | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Support |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

We support Option 1: increased levels of service to meet the needs of Wellington's population growth. In particular, we support the proposal for a Movie Museum and Convention Centre and recommend consultation with the arts and culture sector (via Arts Wellington) to ensure this opportunity is maximised for the wider community.

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Support |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

We commend the Council for its leadership in valuing arts and culture as a key driver for positive wellbeing and economic impact.

We support the Decade of Culture initiative and look forward to playing a key role in this programme. We would urge that it is a dynamic and evolving 10 year Plan, with potential for growth in vision and investment after the development of a Creative City strategy (see 6.)

We support Option 1: and the proposed increase of levels of service.
We support the completion of necessary earthquake strengthening of venues including the Town Hall and the St James Theatre. These venues are essential for both our festivals and for the wider arts community, and we are year-round tenants of the St James Theatre. Ensuring these venues are safe for our staff, artists and audiences is essential.

We understand that all existing city-owned venues (such as the St James Theatre) and any new venues, do not currently have an allocated annual spend for capital improvements (eg, upgrades, repaints), so they degrade over time. We recommend that this is addressed.

We support the reallocation of funds from existing budgets to expand the reach of major events and festivals. As one of the City's key producers of festivals and major events, we see significant potential in increasing Wellington's liveability, attractiveness as a destination, and creative brand.

We strongly support that, as has been publicized, the New Zealand Festival is one of the key City-based organisations which receives additional funds in order to grow our festival impacts and year-round activities.

A Creative City Strategy: and a refreshed arts and culture strategy

Wellington City Council's Arts and Culture Strategy has not been updated since 2011. A strong and relevant strategy is required to guide continued investment and shape the Decade of Culture programme, and to ensure Wellington's arts and culture sector is working alongside Council to achieve our shared goals.

We advocate that the Strategy sit within a Creative City Strategy led by WREDA and WCC, bringing tech, innovation, education and the broader creative industries into the fold.

We welcome the opportunity to collaborate with WCC on updating the strategy, and urge consultation with Arts Wellington and Creative New Zealand to inform it.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

15 May 2018

Mayor and Councillors
Wellington City Council
Via email: buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz

Wellington City Council Draft Long-Term Plan 2018-2028

1. Submission on Long-Term Plan

1.1. Wellington City Council (WCC) has invited consultation on the Council's Long-Term Plan. The Plan identified Arts and Culture as one of five priority areas for Council, including a proposed Decade of Culture.

2. New Zealand Festival - About Us

2.1. New Zealand Festival Trust is a producer and presenter of extraordinary events. As part of the Festival's new long-term strategy, it is making plans to adapt and grow: including working proactively with the City to produce and present more events in quiet tourism times.

2.1.1. New Zealand Festival, Aotearoa's largest celebration of cutting-edge culture. The Festival attracts around 300,000 people to its 24 days of events held every two years, including 200,000 to free events. The Festival generates significant national profile and visitors, bringing more than \$50M economic impact to Wellington (2016 – Berl). The 2018 Festival opening event *A Waka Odyssey* attracted an astonishing 52,000 people to its events, as well as 200,000 viewers on the Facebook livestream (including 30% internationals) and achieved coverage in *New York Times*, *Vogue* and *The Guardian*.

2.1.2. Wellington Jazz Festival features over 150 events in five days, attracting 30% of its audiences from out of the region and bringing business into City bars, venues and cafes in June each year. It also supports the local jazz scene and features a programme for music students, via a partnership with Te Kōkī: New Zealand School of Music.

3. Scope of submission

3.1. This submission is focused on initiatives, plans and changes identified within the Sustainable growth and Arts and culture priority areas.

3.2. We welcome the opportunity to present this submission in person to Council.

4. Sustainable growth | Te Kauneke Tauwhiro

4.1. We support Option 1: increased levels of service to meet the needs of Wellington's population growth.

CORE PARTNER

Absolutely Positively
Wellington City Council
Me Heke Ki Pōneke

CORE FUNDER

creative
ARTS COUNCIL OF NEW ZEALAND | TOI AOTEAROA

MAJOR GRANTS

Wellington
Community Trust
supporting community initiatives

NZCT
NZ COMMUNITY TRUST

THE LION
FOUNDATION

4.2. In particular, we support the proposal for a Movie Museum and Convention Centre and recommend consultation with the arts and culture sector (via Arts Wellington) to ensure this opportunity is maximised for the wider community.

5. Arts and culture | Ngā Toi me te Ahurea

- 5.1. We commend the Council for its leadership in valuing arts and culture as a key driver for positive wellbeing and economic impact.
- 5.2. We support the Decade of Culture initiative and look forward to playing a key role in this programme. We would urge that it is a dynamic and evolving 10 year Plan, with potential for growth in vision and investment after the development of a Creative City strategy (see 6.)
- 5.3. We support Option 1: and the proposed increase of levels of service.
- 5.4. We support the completion of necessary earthquake strengthening of venues including the Town Hall and the St James Theatre. These venues are essential for both our festivals and for the wider arts community, and we are year-round tenants of the St James Theatre. Ensuring these venues are safe for our staff, artists and audiences is essential.
- 5.5. We understand that all existing city-owned venues (such as the St James Theatre) and any new venues, do not currently have an allocated annual spend for capital improvements (eg, upgrades, repaints), so they degrade over time. We recommend that this is addressed.
- 5.6. We support the reallocation of funds from existing budgets to expand the reach of major events and festivals. As one of the City's key producers of festivals and major events, we see significant potential in increasing Wellington's liveability, attractiveness as a destination, and creative brand.
- 5.7. We strongly support that, as has been publicized, the New Zealand Festival is one of the key City-based organisations which receives additional funds in order to grow our festival impacts and year-round activities.

6. A Creative City Strategy: and a refreshed arts and culture strategy

- 6.1. Wellington City Council's Arts and Culture Strategy has not been updated since 2011. A strong and relevant strategy is required to guide continued investment and shape the Decade of Culture programme, and to ensure Wellington's arts and culture sector is working alongside Council to achieve our shared goals.
- 6.2. We advocate that the Strategy sit within a Creative City Strategy led by WREDA and WCC, bringing tech, innovation, education and the broader creative industries into the fold.
- 6.3. We welcome the opportunity to collaborate with WCC on updating the strategy, and urge consultation with Arts Wellington and Creative New Zealand to inform it.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment and we look forward to presenting our submission.



Meg Williams
Executive Director



Marnie Karmelita
Creative Director

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Anthony Edmonds | Kelburn | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Strongly oppose |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| <p>One thing we don't see reflected very well is the importance of outdoor recreation to Wellington. We would love to see a balance of conservation and recreation and this means securing funding specifically for outdoor recreation, the same way the plan is stating a commitment to funding conservation.</p> <p>If we don't have access to play on the land how will we connect with the land? Reading or hearing about the land isn't enough- we need to feel it under our feet and share moments of joy while biking, running, walking and exploring with friends and family. To connect is to conserve...let's find a balance. Trails connect us to our environment.</p> | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Strongly oppose |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

The Wellington Trails Trust 120% supports the expenditure relating to Makara Peak.

We can not see where the Council is funding or supporting the Regional Trail Strategy - which is found here: The Council needs to provide funding to support this initiative.

In terms of the environment, One thing we don't see reflected very well is the importance of outdoor recreation to Wellington. We would love to see a balance of conservation and recreation and this means securing funding specifically for outdoor recreation, the same way the plan is stating a commitment to funding conservation.

If we don't have access to play on the land how will we connect with the land? Reading or hearing about the land isn't enough- we need to feel it under our feet and share moments of joy while biking, running, walking and exploring with friends and family. Trails connect us to our environment.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Janet Bagshaw | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

**To make safety in Wellington a priority. Not only on the streets of Wellington but in homes everywhere
By working alongside the 36 agencies of Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network, all working in the
family violence and sexual violence space we believe Wellington can more truly lay claim to its
reaccreditation as an international safe community.**

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



14 May 2018

Wellington City Council
Submission to Long Term Plan 2018 - 2028

Presented by Janet Bagshaw
Coordinator
On behalf of Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network

The Network:

Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network is a network of 36 diverse, Wellington agencies from the non-government (NGO) and government sectors. This includes the 5 Wellington sexual abuse specialist agencies; Rape Crisis, Wellington HELP Foundation, MOSAIC, Sexual Abuse Prevention Network and Wellstop. Some of the other organisations on the Network are Ngati Kahungunu Whanau Services, ChangeMakers and Shakti.

Managers from the two Wellington Refuges, HELP and Birthright, as well as Police and Oranga Tamariki form the Strategic Group that drives the strategic direction of the Network.

The 36 network agencies work collaboratively in the family violence space and cover all forms of family violence. Family violence is physical, sexual or psychological abuse against someone with whom they have a close and personal relationship. Family violence includes intimate partner violence, elder abuse and neglect, abuse of a family member with disabilities and child abuse and neglect. Representatives from agencies working in all of these sectors have met for the past 9 or so years on a monthly basis to discuss issues and to receive ongoing training.

The Network vision is: *'To create an absolutely positively violence free heritage for Wellington'*

A snapshot of family violence in Wellington from three crisis organisations:

Family violence is a huge issue in all areas of Wellington with **Police** reporting that the Wellington Police district averages around 200 Family Harm (family violence) attendances or reports per week. Wellington City averages 45 of those a week, which highlights a real need to focus on and address the issues of, family violence in Wellington City.

Children are present at 2/3 of all family violence incidents attended by Police. This has far reaching impacts. Young people exposed to family violence are twice as likely to be victims of sexual violence and four times more likely to commit sexual violence against a partner.

Children are at high risk of serious, potentially life long problems with physical and mental health, poorer educational outcomes, drug and alcohol abuse and homelessness. They are 3 times more likely to commit suicide.

Wellington Women's Refuge 24/7 crisis line received 1412 calls over the past year. They provided social work support to 255 women and 198 children in the Wellington community, supported 40 women and 18 children in their safe house with an average stay of 1 month.

The greatest numbers of clients to access their services were self-referred, followed by Police referrals related to 111 calls. They followed up 732 family violence referrals from

supported 40 women and 18 children in their safe house with an average stay of 1 month.

The greatest numbers of clients to access their services were self-referred, followed by Police referrals related to 111 calls. They followed up 732 family violence referrals from Police.

Te Whare Rokiroki Maori Womens Refuge received 900 calls to their crisis line, worked with 104 women and 56 children with 45 women and 20 children accessing rooms in the safe house. They received 284 referrals from Police.

The two Refuges also provide counselling services as well as an extensive 14 week Hope, Revive, Flourish programme.

In the prevention space they have given specialised family violence training to 28 organisations, reaching over 200 individuals.

Relationship background:

Family violence is briefly mentioned in the 2012 document 'Application for re-accreditation as an international safe community'. It mentions the existence of Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network. Following the publication of this document there was a monthly meeting of representatives from priority agencies mentioned in this report (including Te Rito) but this no longer occurs.

We would like to acknowledge a very successful campaign in 2012 partnering with WCC and It's Not OK to publicise help that is available to people experiencing all forms of family violence in the Wellington region.

We also acknowledge funding from WCC to agencies on the Network.

Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network would like to propose the following for 2018 -2028 Long Term Plan:

That Wellington City Council:

- Adds family violence, including sexual violence to its 5 priority areas in the Long Term Plan 2018 – 2028.
- Becomes a violence free organisation by agreeing to an internal violence free policy such as the one adopted by Warehouse – already forwarded to the WCC and that WCC encourages other organisations to do the same
- In collaboration with Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network support and promote an annual event or campaign aimed at stopping all forms of violence through awareness and training.

At a recent meeting with Councillor Fleur Fitzsimons we were heartened to speak of a campaign with an objective of **'Wellington is a city free of family and sexual violence'**.

This is the kind of leadership we would like to see from the Wellington City Council and to have it reflected in the Long Term Plan

It is our belief that by addressing family violence you would also be addressing some of your 5 priority areas and especially **housing**, the lack of which is a huge priority area for our agencies. Family violence underpins all forms of violence.

The government is currently running the cross family violence and sexual violence work programme led by the Ministers of Justice and Social Development. This is a cross agency effort to reduce family and sexual violence with an integrated and effective system that is joined up, aligned and makes a difference. We believe that the WCC should follow their lead and aim to work through a strategic sector wide approach that includes people from Central Government.

I would like to make an oral presentation to Council as part of the submission.

Kind regards

Janet Bagshaw

Kind regards

Janet Bagshaw
Coordinator
Te Rito Wellington Family Violence Network

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| John Baddiley | Wadestown | Individual | |

Support summary

| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Yes | '''' |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Strongly support |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| The elimination of predators across the city is a great aspiration. To be successful, the wider community will need to be engaged to a greater degree than they are made now. | |
| I strongly support the plans with regards to infrastructure - they are essential for our city to survive the sorts of natural disasters that we are expected to face at some point | |

Housing summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Support |
| Special Housing Areas | Support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

I strongly support the direction to support more transport methods (such as cycling and public transport). Our city is compact, so there isn't space for more roads indefinitely.

It would be good to see further support for MTB access. The council has supported the local MTB community to build an amazing asset for the city that is drawing residents and visitors to live and work in Wellington. We have a real chance to be the best mountain bike capital in the world. There are plenty of examples of cities that have driven massive economic benefits through mountain biking (including Rotorua, Nelson, Whistler (and other towns in British Columbia), multiple regions in Wales and Scotland etc.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Support |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Strongly support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|---------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Support |
| Additional support for the arts | Support |
| Investment in the arts | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

As mentioned earlier in my submission, I believe that there is an opportunity to extend the trail network for shared use within the city and outer city boundaries. There is large scope for making the south coast more accessible to all our residents through Te Kopahau reserve, and the eastern (city-facing) slopes of Te Ahumairangi provide both an excellent way to commute to and from work, in addition to technical trails that are in short supply across the city.

Both of these areas would enhance Wellington's reputation as the best mountain biking capital in the world, making it both an attractive place to live and work, and drawing in greater numbers of tourists who stay rather than pass through on their way to the "typical" holiday locations in New Zealand.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Simon | Karori | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Support |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Karori is absent from the planned cycle infrastructure programme. At the very least an uphill, protected cycle lane past the gardens and up Glenmore street to the Karori tunnel should be delivered within 5 years. Remove parking from one side of Glenmore Street to enable this. Probably best to use parking to protect the cycle lane on the gardens side and remove parking completely from the downhill side.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Protected cycle infrastructure on arterial routes to all inner suburbs - the current (planned) patchwork is insufficient.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Colin Stone | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sport NZ support the Cycling Master Plan and the ongoing development of a safe cycleway network as a contribution towards 'Getting Wellington Moving'. According to Active NZ 2013-14 national (adult) data, cycling and biking are in the top ten activities, with 53% of adults cycling to improve their physical wellbeing and 40% purely for active transport. Adult Road Cycling in Wellington sits close to the national average at 7.7% (national average 7.5%) but is lower for young people at 23.8% (national average 28.6%).

Outside of the specifics relating to the Cycling Master Plan the Wellington City Council Long-Term Plan (2018-28) makes very little reference to sport and active recreation. Yet sport and active recreation is and can be a significant contributor to community resilience and active transport. As the Value of Sport Report identifies the sports sector contributes significantly to Happier, Healthy People; Better Connected Communities and A Stronger New Zealand. The learnings from both the Christchurch and Kaikoura earthquakes for example have demonstrated that sport and active recreation can contribute to revitalising communities and building social cohesion.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

**SUBMISSION IN RESPONSE TO
WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL'S**

Long-Term Plan (2018-28)

15 MAY 2018



CONTENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Introduction | 1 |
| 2. About Sport New Zealand | 2 |
| 3. The Value of Sport and Recreation | 4 |
| 4. The Changing Nature of Participation in Sport and Recreation | 5 |
| 5. Our Feedback your Long-Term Plan | 6 |
| 6. Sport NZ Contacts | 8 |

1. INTRODUCTION

Sport New Zealand (Sport NZ) is the crown entity responsible for getting more New Zealanders physically active, keeping competitive sport strong, clean and fair, and ensuring there are pathways for our most talented sportspeople to realise their potential.

Our research shows that participation in sport and recreation is declining (down 7.7% among all New Zealand adults between 1998 and 2014). This trend is particularly profound among:

- Young adults (18-24) – down 13.9%
- Pacific (11.4%) and Māori (8.4%) communities
- Households with combined incomes under \$40,000 pa
- Men (down 9.2% v a drop of 6.4% for women)

Wellington City Council, like many councils in New Zealand, faces several challenges in relation to the provision of sporting and recreation opportunities. The current development of a Regional Sports Facilities Strategy will provide Council with a higher level strategic view of priorities for the city and surrounding region.

This will then support better investment decisions and ensure facilities are modern, safe and well used, and that importantly, that they meet the needs and lifestyles desired by your citizens. Investment in the renewal, upgrade or refurbishment of existing assets, ahead of building new, is a pragmatic and cost-effective approach.

Demands on capital funding budgets are likely to increase as assets age and it will therefore become increasingly important for all stakeholders to work collaboratively to improve the delivery of sport and recreational opportunities.

Community sport and recreational opportunities need to be sustained in partnership with others, such as charitable trusts, the Ministry of Education (via schools), community groups and clubs. Maintaining ageing assets, current service levels and facility sustainability is likely to become increasingly difficult, especially for areas with minimal growth and/or ageing populations. Partnering, co-location and shared services that avoid unnecessary duplication and underutilisation of sports and recreational facilities needs to continue, and rationalisation of poor performing facilities should be considered.

Sport NZ acknowledges the involvement and contribution of the Council towards the development of the Regional Facilities Strategy for the Greater Wellington Region in 2017/2018. The plan will set out at a high level, identified priority projects for the region in the short, medium and long term. Sport NZ looks forward to continuing its support in the region through its partner Sport Wellington and encourages Council to maintain its involvement and investment in its implementation.

In addition, Sport NZ also congratulates the Council on the work that is being undertaken in planning, promoting, facilitating and delivering community sports hubs, such as Toitu Poneke Community Sport Hub.

2. ABOUT SPORT NZ

Sport NZ is the crown entity responsible for getting more New Zealanders physically active. There is global evidence that this enhances their physical and mental health, education outcomes and general wellbeing - and makes for a more cohesive society.

Our other key roles include keeping competitive sport strong, clean and fair, and ensuring there are pathways for our most talented sportspeople to realise their full potential.

OUR APPROACH

We are now into the third year of our Community Sport Strategy, which has put a strong emphasis on using research to better understand how societal changes and the changing make-up of New Zealand's population impact the level and nature of participation in sport and recreation. We are working with regional sports trusts, such as Sport Wellington, councils and other local stakeholders to find local solutions to turn the declining participation numbers around.

Our primary focus is on young people (5 to 18 years), particularly teenage girls and three ethnic communities where the barriers to participation for young people are most profound: Māori, Samoan and Indian. It is our belief that providing quality experiences in sport in recreation for our young people is the secret to ensuring New Zealanders remain physically active as they age and grow.

THE IMPORTANCE OF COUNCILS TO OUR APPROACH

Councils play a key role in our focus on young people. They are an important partner for regional sports trusts such as Sport Wellington, in whom we are a significant investor and partner – and who are the regional champions of our strategy to grow participation. They are also the champions for Living Well, the Wellington Region Sport and Active Recreation strategy, which aligns to our national strategy

Sport NZ also supports councils in the facilitation and delivery of major events, and councils, generally appreciate how events can add value to the social and economic growth of the region. Councils are also increasingly involved in running or supporting local programmes drive to local physical activity and wellbeing outcomes.

However, our key areas of work with councils – and how your Long-Term Plan 2018-28 can help grow participation in sport and recreation – remains the planning, investment and operation of the facilities and open spaces which enable sport and recreation.

That's why Sport NZ has worked with a number of councils across New Zealand to develop Regional Facility Plans to ensure their prioritisation of sport and recreation facilities aligns with both current and future needs, and that they are run in a way which maximises community benefit. Wellington City Council are to be congratulated for their proactive contribution towards the provision and support of sport and active recreation facilities across the greater Wellington Region.

3. THE VALUE OF SPORT AND RECREATION

On 17 March, Sport NZ launched a new study that explores the value of sport and recreation to New Zealanders, their communities and our country. *The Value of Sport* is based on extensive research, including a survey of around 2,000 New Zealanders and a review of previous studies from here and around the world.

People we spoke to see real value in participating in sport and recreation:

- 92% believe being active keeps them physically fit and healthy, and helps relieve stress
- 88% believe that sport and other physical activities provide them with opportunities to achieve and help build confidence
- 84% believe sport brings people together and create a sense of belonging
- 74% say sport help builds vibrant and stimulating communities.

Our research also showed the ability of sport and recreation to create good young adults and improve the health and wellbeing of New Zealanders. Key findings include:

Sport and physical activity can reduce rates of many physical health related disorders and improve health outcomes as a result

Significant studies have identified relationships between physical activity and reducing type 2 diabetes, high blood pressure, cardiovascular disease and obesity related disorders. Regular physical activity results in similar outcomes for children, including improved cardiovascular fitness, decreased risk of type 2 diabetes, improved bone health, and maintaining a healthy weight. There is at least moderate evidence of physical activity having beneficial impacts on rates of breast cancer, colon cancer, osteoporosis and stroke.

Evidence indicates a positive association between children's physical activity participation and academic achievement

There is a positive association between physical activity and higher test scores, improved reading comprehension and a positive orientation towards achievement. There is also evidence that children can spend more time being physically active and less time in the classroom without having an impact on academic achievement. There is a positive association between sport participation and higher academic performance, attendance rates and less lateness and stand downs.

Participation in sport has been linked with greater employability in graduates.

Sport at university was associated with greater employability compared with attending the gym, or not engaging in sport – and this effect was greater for graduates who take part in sport and volunteering. Employers listed a wide range of attributes developed through sport, including teamwork, communication skills, motivation, competitiveness and resilience.

There is a link between sport participation, improved social capital, feelings of social cohesion and community identity

Because sport acts as a conduit to bring individuals within communities together, to make friends and to develop networks, it also presents an opportunity to develop social capital. There are strong associations between national levels of sport club memberships and levels of social trust and wellbeing. Some evidence also suggests that sport and recreation in youth may also result in increased levels of community involvement as an adult.

FIND OUT MORE AT SPORTNZ.ORG.NZ/VALUEOFSPORT.

4. THE CHANGING NATURE OF PARTICIPATION IN SPORT AND RECREATION

A research study released by Sport NZ in October 2016 found that national adult participation in sport and recreation had decreased by 7.7% between 1998 and 2014. This trend was particularly profound among:

- Young adults (18-24) – down 13.9%
- Pacific and Maori communities – down 11.4% 8.4% respectively
- Households with combined incomes under \$40,000 pa

According to our most recent Active NZ Survey (2013-14), 78% of adults in greater Wellington took part in sport and active recreation in any given week. The most popular active recreation activities were walking, swimming, running and equipment-based exercise, while the most popular sports were cricket, golf, football and netball.

62% of adults indicated that they were keen to try a new activity or do more of an existing activity. In addition, the Active NZ Survey (2013-14) also identified different participation rates for different ethnicities, where adults from Asian ethnicities participated at a lower rate than all other ethnicities. As this population expands in Wellington, the region will be further challenged in delivering inclusive opportunities that meet the needs of all Asian peoples.

That challenge is expected to grow. Population projections from Statistics NZ show that between 2013 and 2038 Wellington is forecast to add approximately 50,000 more people to its population. Of that 50,000 people 72% (approximately 36,000) will identify as being from an Asian ethnicity.

5. OUR FEEDBACK ON YOUR LONG-TERM PLAN

The following responds directly to some of the specific areas outlined in the Wellington City Council Long-Term Plan (2018-28):

Cycling Master Plan

Sport NZ support the Cycling Master Plan and the ongoing development of a safe cycleway network as a contribution towards 'Getting Wellington Moving'. According to Active NZ 2013-14 national (adult) data, cycling and biking are in the top ten activities, with 53% of adults cycling to improve their physical wellbeing and 40% purely for active transport. Adult Road Cycling in Wellington sits close to the national average at 7.7% (national average 7.5%) but is lower for young people at 23.8% (national average 28.6%).

Outside of the specifics relating to the Cycling Master Plan the Wellington City Council Long-Term Plan (2018-28) makes very little reference to sport and active recreation. Yet sport and active recreation is and can be a significant contributor to community resilience and active transport. As the *Value of Sport* Report identifies the sports sector contributes significantly to Happier, Healthy People; Better Connected Communities and A Stronger New Zealand. The learnings from both the Christchurch and Kaikoura earthquakes for example have demonstrated that sport and active recreation can contribute to revitalising communities and building social cohesion. So while not referenced in council's Long-Term Plan there are a number of projects in the pipeline that we wish to comment on

Tracks and Trails

Sport NZ congratulates Wellington City Council on its leadership of and commitment towards the Wellington regional trails framework, *Trails for the Future* and the Regional Mountain Bike Park at Makara Peak. The Wellington region enjoys unique conditions as a mountain bike destination and the coordination and development of further opportunities, developed in a collaborative way, across the greater Wellington region is a logical step in the right direction. According to Active NZ 2013-14 Wellington enjoys above average participation in mountain biking at 6.3% for adults (national average 5%) 39% of adult mountain bike users participate for physical wellbeing with 23% participating for fun. For young people (5-18), 43% are participating for fun. (Sport NZ Young People Survey, 2011). A coordinated approach and an ongoing commitment to the provision of trails and mountain bike specific tracks can only enhance these statistics.

Sports Hub Developments.

Sport NZ congratulates the Council on the work that is being undertaken in planning, promoting, facilitating and delivering community sports hubs, such as Toitu Poneke Community Sport Hub. These projects can be challenging and council's tenacity and leadership in these projects are acknowledged. Projects such as Toitu Poneke create a focal point for sports participation and collaboration and will contribute to the social and physical wellbeing of their respective communities. In particular, the development of fit for purpose and sustainable facilities in lower socio-economic communities will enable sports clubs to focus on sports provision and the quality of their services, rather than maintaining ageing facilities that are no longer fit for purpose. We are aware of council's focus on the development of a sports hub in Grenada North and encourage council to continue its leadership role in facilitating these projects alongside its partners such as Sport Wellington.

Newlands Park upgrade

As council will be aware the growing northern suburbs of Baylands, Woodridge and Grenada Village will continue to add pressure to sports ground facilities on the North Eastern side of State Highway 1. While small, Newlands Park provides an important sports participation hub particularly for young people in local community and school football and rugby competitions. Yet the quality of the surface and drainage for this ground is of a poor standard. We understand that council is considering significant improvement to this park and we encourage council to give this urgent consideration, given the current condition of the playing surface.

Renouf Tennis Centre

We understand that there is considerable work required to renew and upgrade the Renouf Tennis Centre. This is a significant and important regional facility that serves the needs of both the local community and that of the lower North Island. It is vital that it retains its relevance as a fit-for-purpose tennis facility that can host regional, and national tennis events and be a catalyst for community sport participation not only for tennis but for a range of other activities. Sport NZ offers to work alongside council in order to protect and re-generate this important sports facility.

6. SPORT NZ CONTACTS

Should the Council seek information or clarification further to this submission, please contact:

COLIN STONE
Regional Partnership Manager - Central
M: 0274 451 339
E: colin.stone@sportnz.org.nz

JULIAN TODD
Spaces and Places Consultant
M: 021 021 99149
E: julian.todd@sportnz.org.nz

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Nicky Sherriff | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

8. Sport Wellington wishes to emphasise the importance of including provision of green and open spaces for recreational use in new housing developments, where the provision of such space can contribute to a desired living environment and improved health outcomes. These spaces allow for communities to connect and socialise and these connections support improved community resilience which is of great importance in adverse situations. We would also encourage WCC to consider the transport networks around housing developments to allow for access to other communities and provide active transport opportunities for residents by connecting home with work and recreation opportunities.

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sport Wellington is strongly supportive of plans to improve transport in the city. We believe that developing effective and sustainable transport networks (including provision of walkways and cycleways) means greater connectivity and access for residents to recreation facilities, schools and workplaces. We appreciate the many benefits to individuals, communities, and to Council that arise from the development of cycling and walking infrastructure including improvements in quality of life for residents, safety, noise reductions, parking, road maintenance costs and so on.

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

SPORT WELLINGTON'S submission to:

Wellington City Council



***On: Our 10-Year Plan
Tō mātou mahere ngahuru tau***

INTRODUCTION

1. Sport Wellington is part of a network of 14 Regional Sports Trusts (RSTs) that operate throughout New Zealand. Each RST has a regional focus with the overarching intent to support and promote the value and benefits of participation in sport and active recreation. It is within this context that Sport Wellington makes its submission against your proposed long-term plan.
2. As part of our regional focus Sport Wellington has led the development of *Living Well*, the regional sport and active recreation strategy. *Living Well* involves bringing about improvements for individuals and communities through sport and active recreation. Our role in the implementation of this strategy is to continue to advocate for, and identify opportunities, for greater collaboration across the region.
3. Sport Wellington acknowledges the many challenges that Councils are tasked with addressing, and remain ready to partner with you on sport and active recreation matters where we can add value to your work and community.
4. Our rationale for responding to Council annual and long-term plans is about:
 - a. fulfilling our role as a regional leader and advocate for sport and active recreation,
 - b. promoting the value that regular and ongoing participation in physical activity creates for individuals, communities and the region, and
 - c. acting on behalf of the regional sport and active recreation community around common or shared issues.
5. This submission responds to the proposals in your consultation document that relate either directly or indirectly to sport and active recreation. We also take the opportunity to share information about the value of participation in sport and active recreation, as well as discuss the importance of regional collaboration on some sport and active recreation matters.

SPORT WELLINGTON'S SUBMISSION TO WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL'S LONG-TERM PLAN 2018-2038

6. Sport Wellington continues to support Wellington City Council's work programme for sport and active recreation. We are disappointed that sport and active recreation do not feature more in your proposed long-term plan, in particular the roll-out of your Wellington Sport and Active Recreation Plan supporting the regional implementation of *Living Well*.
7. We acknowledge the investment and support you have provided previously, and plan to provide over the course of the next ten years to support renewal projects for recreation facilities. We do urge you to consider sport and active recreation as a means of creating happier, healthier people who work, live and play in better connected, and more resilient communities as a result, especially in the context of anticipated population growth where demand for recreational spaces and opportunities will also grow.

Housing

8. Sport Wellington wishes to emphasise the importance of including provision of green and open spaces for recreational use in new housing developments, where the provision of such space can contribute to a desired living environment and improved health outcomes. These spaces allow for communities to connect and socialise and these connections support improved community resilience which is of great importance in adverse situations. We would also encourage WCC to consider the transport networks around housing developments to allow for access to other

communities and provide active transport opportunities for residents by connecting home with work and recreation opportunities.

Transport – support for Option 1

9. Sport Wellington is strongly supportive of plans to improve transport in the city. We believe that developing effective and sustainable transport networks (including provision of walkways and cycleways) means greater connectivity and access for residents to recreation facilities, schools and workplaces. We appreciate the many benefits to individuals, communities, and to Council that arise from the development of cycling and walking infrastructure including improvements in quality of life for residents, safety, noise reductions, parking, road maintenance costs and so on.

THE VALUE OF SPORT AND ACTIVE RECREATION

10. Sport NZ recently released its research findings outlining the value of sport and active recreation. In providing this information in support of our submission, Sport Wellington is asking your Council to continue its investment and support of sport and active recreation in your city.
11. The simplest message from the collated research is that participating in sport and active recreation creates happier, healthier people, better connected and resilient communities and a stronger New Zealand.
12. There are many domains of the value of sport and active recreation. There are the obvious physical and mental wellbeing benefits that are well-documented. Beyond these there are benefits associated with developing life skills such as improved social skills, and leadership skills, while participation in sport has been positively linked to greater employability in graduates and better academic achievement.
13. More specifically we know from research that encouraging and supporting participation in sport and active recreation creates positive community benefits such as:
 - a. building socially sustainable and connected communities through supporting a strong sense of pride and a sense of community
 - b. creating social connections between people that, in turn, build trust within a community, thereby helping to establish the foundation for an active and engaged citizenry who are likely to serve broader community interests
 - c. building community resilience through creating social networks, cultivating community wellbeing, promoting and cultivating community leadership
 - d. developing feelings of belonging and inclusion particularly for new migrant populations and reducing the incidence of antisocial behaviours
14. In addition, the sport and recreation sector makes a significant direct and indirect contribution to the economy through domestic tourism, employment, and events, while the value of volunteer contributions is significant. The contribution to regional GDP is valued at \$514.6 million. Nationally the 28.1% (23% in the Wellington region) of adults who volunteered contributed 67.7 million hours (4.5 million hours) over 12 months with an estimated market value of \$1.03 billion.

Sport Wellington advocates for the value of sport and active recreation in every community development initiative and supports sustainable investment in the sport and active recreation sector. Not only does sport and active recreation improve mental and physical wellbeing, there are also positive effects on

community connectedness and social wellbeing, individual and community resilience along with numerous economic benefits.

REGIONAL COLLABORATION ON SPORT AND ACTIVE RECREATION

15. Sport Wellington advocates for greater collaboration across the region in the development and provision of sport and active recreation. Currently we have many organisations providing opportunities for participation and development of sport and active recreation. Most providers operate in isolation from others which often leads to duplication, competition for resources, and inefficiencies in terms of cost and time. Where the cost to the provider increases, eventually so too does the cost to the participant, with cost identified as one of the top three reasons for people choosing not to participate.
16. The operating environment for sport and active recreation is changing constantly and the resources available for sport and active recreation are not growing. Access to funding, volunteers, and spaces and places to play are heavily oversubscribed and increasingly competitive. Our opportunity lies in working more cohesively, sharing ideas, people and resources to gain efficiencies and a more joined-up delivery system in order to build a sport and active recreation system that is responsive, sustainable and productive now and into the future.
17. This is particularly so when considering places and spaces (facilities) for sport and active recreation. Increasingly throughout New Zealand there are moves to consider facility development needs in the context of what is available regionally when making local decisions to balance affordability and meet an identified need. This approach affords councils and others to work collaboratively towards building an effective regional network of facilities, parks and grounds to ensure adequate provision for the sport and recreation needs of communities within and outside of their district boundaries. In particular we compliment the leadership being shown in support of the likes of the Adventure Park in Porirua.
18. The latter point is important for regional sport organisations. Most operate across and beyond the greater Wellington region. As they manage their sport across the eight council boundaries they face eight different levels of cost, servicing and maintenance standards, and access requirements making administration of their sport more complex.

Sport Wellington is working towards building a more collaborative regional approach to sport and active recreation provision and development through implementing Living Well, the regional sport and active recreation strategy, in partnership with key stakeholders including councils. Currently, as part of implementing *Living Well*, we are overseeing the development of a Regional Spaces and Places (facilities) Plan. The purpose of this work is to ensure we have the right facilities in the right places to meet community need both now and in the future.

ABOUT SPORT WELLINGTON

19. Sport Wellington was established in 1990 with charitable status under the Charities Act. We operate within a wide geographical area, spanning the region between Otaki in the west across to Masterton in the east and Wellington City in the south. The region encompasses eight territorial authority areas (matching the Wellington Regional Council area) with a population of almost half a million.
20. Sport Wellington is governed by a Board of Trustees and managed by a CEO and General Manager, with 45 (made up of full and part-time) employees. Sport Wellington was the first recipient of Sport

NZ's Qualmark for Good Governance and was recently recognised nationally with the Organisation of the Year Award at the NZ Women in Governance National Awards.

21. Sport Wellington's main funding partners are Sport NZ, New Zealand Community Trust, Eastern and Central Community Trust, Ministry of Health, Capital & Coast DHB, Hutt Valley DHB, Wairarapa DHB, ACC, and Wellington Community Trust. We also partner with other like-minded organisations such as territorial authorities, trusts and corporate sponsors.

Sport Wellington's Strategy 2020

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| VISION | Everyone in the greater Wellington region has a life-long involvement in sport and active recreation |
| PURPOSE | Lead the Wellington sport and active recreation community to enable people in the region to be more physically active. |
| STRATEGIC OUTCOMES | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A healthy, active region 2. A sustainable sport and active recreation system 3. Sport Wellington is an effective regional leader |
| STRATEGIC PRIORITIES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Young people under 18 years • Low participation groups • The region achieving and celebrating success • People and organisational capability development • Building and leveraging partnerships • Growing and sustaining our business |

A broad mandate

22. Sport Wellington's role is to provide leadership to the sport and active recreation community through partnering, knowledge sharing, influencing, and providing expertise. Our focus ranges from supporting people to live healthy, active lives, supporting sport and recreation organisations and schools to provide meaningful opportunities and experiences to helping athletes and coaches realise their potential in competitive sport. This work impacts across all life stages from pre-birth to older adults.
23. We are closely aligned to Sport NZ and our key role in the sector is building capability in others – either as individuals, families or organisations – in order that they can achieve their goals. Consequently, our core activities are focused on adding value and supporting others to perform at their best
24. Our current community sport network includes:
- a. 90 regional sport organisations (currently reach 24)
 - b. 930 clubs (reach is less than 500)
 - c. 171,000 club members (88,000 affiliated, 83,000 casual members)
 - d. 248 schools
25. The RSTs – individually, as clusters, and as a national network – operate as social entrepreneurs. They can broker productive, high value collaborations between regional and local stakeholders. This is more than a sport and recreation opportunity. In addition to clubs and schools and local funders, these collaborations can be shaped to include Ministries of Education, Health and Social Development, and/or other government agencies like TPK and ACC. Given the track record of RSTs over 25 years, and the considerable goodwill enjoyed by RSTs within their own regions, RSTs are effective network hubs, well placed to:

- bring the right people to the table
 - provide the right information for a considered discussion
 - forge a commitment by multiple stakeholders to work together in a wider community development approach.
26. Sport and recreation in New Zealand lends itself to wider and deeper engagement by both local and central government. The RST network is a quick and convenient vehicle to explore this opportunity.

SUMMARY

27. Sport Wellington thanks Wellington City Council for the opportunity to make a submission on *Our 10-Year Plan - Tō mātou mahere ngahuru tau*- Proposed Long-term Plan 2018-38.
28. Sport and active recreation contribute to New Zealand's and our region's success in social, economic and cultural ways and provide many benefits to individuals, communities and our region.
29. We value the positive working relationship we have with Wellington City Council and look forward to continuing to build this partnership further to continue to support the delivery of sport and active recreation in the region.

Sport Wellington would like to attend a hearing in support of this submission. If possible, we would appreciate the opportunity to present before or after Sport NZ.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Simon Meikle | Te Aro | Individual | forum |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Transport,Housing,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Oppose |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Oppose |
| Building accelerometers | Support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| Prince of Wales park reservoir in my view an accident waiting to happen, large earthquake will burst its banks, flooding could possibly kill many. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|---------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Support |
| Special Housing Areas | Support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

The Council needs to act promptly on opportunities, not spout off about the ideas.

there are options being put to Council at the moment, which because of the slow and cumbersome state of the council housing department, are being lost, and will only cost ratepayer/ council considerably more in the future.

It needs a quick decision making and experience in this department.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Neutral

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Cycling. Not all wellington is suitable for this.

you cannot retro-fit cycle routes into areas that do not work, you need to recognise this.

If you are proposing cycle ways, you also need to increase policing of cycle use, safety, helmets, lights, and restrict cyclists to the cycle lane only.

Currently, all other forms of movement, cars, walking are discriminated against, whereas cycles can use cycle lanes, foot-paths and roads. It needs clarity.

Do not invest in any form of light rail until we have Mt Vic, the Basin and the terrace tunnel sorted, it will only add to the congestion.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Support

Do you have any other comments?

Can you get some action with the Movie Museum and Convention centre, its been an embarrassment watching the current negotiations.

If the Museum does not happen, we need a large convention centre.

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Support

Investment in the arts

Oppose

Do you have any other comments?

The Town Hall strengthening is a disaster. it would be cheaper to pull it down and i know many would opt for this if given the option.

There are many things to be done, far more with preference than an artist in residence.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Whilst i agree that we need to invest in the priorities on previous pages, there is no plan to then pay back this money, nor any allowance for the coming increase in interest.

This needs to be in the plan, just as any sensible business plan would have it

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Andrew Foster | Te Aro | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | '''' |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Strongly support |
| Additional support for the arts | Strongly support |
| Investment in the arts | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



15th May 2018

To the Mayor and Councillors Wellington City Council,

**Submission on the Wellington City Council's Draft 10 year Plan
From Circa Theatre, May 2018**

Circa Theatre wholeheartedly supports our Mayor Justin Lester in his vision for a 'Decade of Culture' and the affirmation of Wellington's status as Cultural Capital of New Zealand.

Circa Theatre supports Option 1: Increased levels of service for arts and culture.

We've been a part of Wellington's vibrant cultural landscape since 1976, when the WCC voted to allow Circa Theatre to lease and operate out of the old Ilotts building on the corner of Harris Street and Jervois Quay, at a peppercorn rental. An enduring tribute to Wellington City Council's impact on arts and culture in Wellington.

Circa was an instant hit, presenting high quality, innovative live theatre for a diverse range of local audiences. This was the beginning of a huge growth in new New Zealand work and writers like Roger Hall led the charge to engage with large audiences, putting unique Kiwi experiences on the stage. Over the years many of New Zealand's leading playwrights have been premiered at Circa, including: Anthony McCarten, Dave Armstrong, Fiona Samuel, Gary Henderson, Lorae Parry, Dean Parker, Pip Hall, and Stuart Hoar, to name but a few.

In 1991 Circa Theatre moved from Harris Street, at the request of the WCC, to its purpose building on the Wellington waterfront. We have recently celebrated Circa's 40th year and entertained our millionth audience member in our new waterfront home.

Circa takes pride in having been a significant voice in establishing Wellington's reputation as New Zealand's home for the arts. And this is because of the dedication of a group professional theatre artists, the Mayor, Councillors and the citizens of Wellington.

t: +64 4 801 7992
f: +64 4 801 7993

1 Taranaki Street
PO Box 968
Wellington 6140

www.circa.co.nz
e: circa@circa.co.nz

Circa has strived to be a resilient and sustainable business over the years, but this has been a struggle as Central Government funding has flowed away to Auckland. Circa has suffered a considerable reduction in CNZ funding. As a leader Toi Totara Haemata in 2010 we were funded at a level about \$700,000 per annum for the theatre and its artists but over time that has reduced to \$580,000 well short of our needs to survive.

That happened because of the current funding formula that CNZ uses: whereby they fund only up to 17% of total income including Local Government, sponsorship and in kind support. The size of the population is also a factor. At that time the Wellington City Council funded Circa at \$50,000 later increased to \$75,000. An amount that is gratefully received but did not help to boost our income to any great degree. Circa has tried to keep ticket prices reasonable and costs down. There have been earthquakes and other challenges for Wellington over the last 15 years but Circa has survived.

Circa has recently signed a partnership agreement with Te Papa to ensure a more resilient model and to develop the opportunities we can do together to build a cultural precinct on the waterfront. It is very exciting to be joined with Te Papa and the opportunity to invest in our future with a new cafe and bar and conference opportunities.

We are also looking to develop opportunities to engage with tourists and offer day time shows and performance.

Circa has now nearly completed its renovations with the kind support of the Wellington City Council, the Regional Amenities Committee, the Lotteries Grants Board and private donors.

We support Option 1: increased levels of service. Because we believe that all the citizens of the region and the children and young people will thrive if Arts and culture are embraced as an essential part of the makeup of our city

Wellington is a city with a long history of supporting creativity, arts and culture. You could say it is in our DNA. We believe that we must invest in arts and culture and accept our identity as the Capital City and the Cultural Capital of New Zealand. If Circa is granted an opportunity of more funding to pull us into a position of more stability we would be able to pursue the strengthening of our artists and theatre makers in the industry to live and work in Wellington. We would be able to offer our audience diversity and fine performance of new New Zealand work and the best of the world. People will say "we saw that in Wellington" Circa has 2 theatres and is open 6 days a week all year round. You do not need to go to Melbourne or Sydney or London. Wellington can offer its Citizen's a world class selection of high quality performance art.

Thank you,



Andrew Foster
On behalf of the Circa Council

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Sally Dossor | Seatoun | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly oppose |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Craig Starnes | Brooklyn | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Resilience and environment,Housing,Transport,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Support |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Strongly support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| Please reactivate contributions to the fund that is set aside for purchasing land to be added to the Town Belt, and obtaining access over private land for logical connections. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Neutral |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Oppose |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly oppose |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

The 10 needs to include options for off road commuting (not just on road).

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Planning for growth | Support |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Support |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Strongly support |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Support |
| Additional support for the arts | Strongly support |
| Investment in the arts | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

Install public art on bush trails to provide further incentive for people to visit green spaces.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Funding the Implementation Plan contained in the Open Spaces Access Plan. In particular, the trail that connects Central Park to Wakefield Park via the Town Belt. A gentle grade (Grade 2 beginner) that allows multi use, 2 way travel for safe commuting and recreation. There are no Grade 2 trails in Wellington that allow a reasonable length for mobility scooters or kids learning to ride. It will also connect several suburbs, potentially feature art, and provide an alternate resilient route. It can be the catalyst for a rejuvenation of that section of the Town Belt - removal of exotic trees and mass planting of natives (with school and voly input). All other Town Belt trails will branch off from this main spine trail. Other stages to follow in the Town Belt and Outer Green Spaces. My oral hearing will focus on this trail.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

Looking forward to participating in the Te Kopahau masterplan and please ensure funding is available for that. It is essentially replicating the success of Polhill and moving it south.

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Robert Hughes | Other | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | '''' |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Neutral |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Neutral |
| Transport-related initiatives | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



Wellington City Council Long Term Plan (LTP) 2018-2038

The Mana Cycle Group, (MCG) is a volunteer-based charitable society focused on making the Mana area (from Tawa to Pukerua Bay) a better place for cycling. Our key current project is developing Rangituhi Trail Park on Rangituhi - Colonial Knob, with quality Mountain Biking single-track planned for beginners to experts. We have been working in partnership with the Department of Conservation and Porirua City Council as landowners, and Ngati Toa, the iwi with Mana Whenua status, to establish around 15km or great single-track, connected by existing and new 4WD tracks and shared pathways. As of 2017 we are working with Select Contracts to support their plans for a Gondola lifted adventure park and a bunch of new trails, cafes etc. Select Group is applying for resource consent in 2018 and if all goes well, construction start in 2019, hopefully opening before 2020. MCG will continue to volunteer-build and maintain trails and apply for funding to support contractor-built trails. MCG also advocates for improved commuting and recreational cycling infrastructure to enhance safety and get more people on their bikes.

Submission by Mana Cycle Group (MCG) - May 2018

We are promoting additional cycle ways and trails to connect Porirua and Tawa. A significant number of our supporters live in Tawa and the closest recreation option is Rangituhi Trail Park.

The following submission covers both aspects of cycling – cycling as transport and cycling as leisure. The Mana Cycle Group distinguishes cycling for transport from recreational cycling. We support both but recognize that for effective provision they need to be considered separately and provided for accordingly. There are many synergies between the two but lumping them together will lead to suboptimal outcomes. The WCC transport strategy also makes the distinction clear. For that reason, this submission is broken into two parts.

Vision from Mana Cycle Group's Strategic Plan

Northern Wellington has become a better place to mountain bike and cycle for all age groups and abilities, from beginners through to experts, with:

- *High quality single-track mountain biking trails and connections throughout reserves in the whole region with particular focus to the Forest of Tane and Spicer Forest (behind Tawa) to feed into an international standard community Mountain Bike Park at Rangituhi-Colonial Knob;*
- *Safer cycle routes connecting our villages, workplaces, schools and facilities;*
- *Bike beginner circuits, skills areas, pump tracks and jump parks.*

Mana Cycle Group's vision for cycling infrastructure in the Tawa/Northern Wellington area.

Communities that are connected, that enable children and adults to move around safely and efficiently by bicycle.

Principles underlying the submission:

Cycling is a valid transport choice that more people would exercise if not for its perception of safety and the lack of dedicated network. It has known health benefits, is convenient and can contribute to other positive outcomes.

A strategic cycling network will identify routes that most effectively connect population centres (suburbs) with key 'attractant destinations' (transport hubs, city centre, areas of work and/or schools).

Enabling more people to cycle should be the primary goal of a strategic network. This involves reducing the barriers that prevent people from cycling. The network should aim for full connectivity across the route and a clear commitment to make cycling visible through signage and appropriate road marking.

Wellington is a city with a vision to be 'active and healthy'. Cycling and walking to school should be the norm, not the aberration. Cycling improves health outcomes by increasing the level of incidental physical activity.

Cycling and walking infrastructure is a good investment and regularly returns Benefit Cost Ratios (BCRs) of up to 4. The strategic cycling network study carried out by Traffic Design had an average BCR of 2.5 across the 10 projects studied.

E-bikes will revolutionise cycling and make it attractive to a much wider range of the community for commuting and for exercise. The impact and ramifications of this as a valid transport means requires consideration and investment.

An off-road trail network is proven to support healthy and positive growth in a city in the following ways and has therefore requires further investment.

- Individuals often use community trails several times per week and can become a key component and a valuable part of residents' **quality of life**.
- Community trails and have been proven to generate **business impacts** and create new jobs by attracting visitors, especially overnight visitors
- Community trails are often associated with higher **property value**, especially when a trail is designed to provide neighbourhood access.
- Trails are associated with increased physical activity and improved **public health**.
- Community trails create new education resources (Studying PE, Adventure Management, Science, related to riding and trail design, ecology etc.)
- Using volunteer in trail development and biodiversity; reduces development, builds community, develops skills in people, allows wider expertise to be used, creates

community ownership, and helps volunteers gain exercise when developing trails and performing biodiversity work.

Off road plans and feedback.

Northern hills

This area is largely dedicated to off road trails mostly for leisure purposes, 2 trails currently provide access for north/south connections, Te Araroa and Te Ara Tai Tonga. Both are dual use multi directional trails.

Te Araroa is purpose built for mountain bikes; Te Ara Tai Tonga was designed as a walking track.

Additional trails would provide the missing links and spread people around to avoid user conflict.

Trails are to avoid ecologically sensitive areas, Friends of Tawa Forests input required to identify these areas.

Shared trails to be well designed suitable widths, clear sight lines and low gradients to keep bike speeds down. Working with other stakeholders like residents, walking groups and Friends of Tawa Forests will ensure best outcomes.

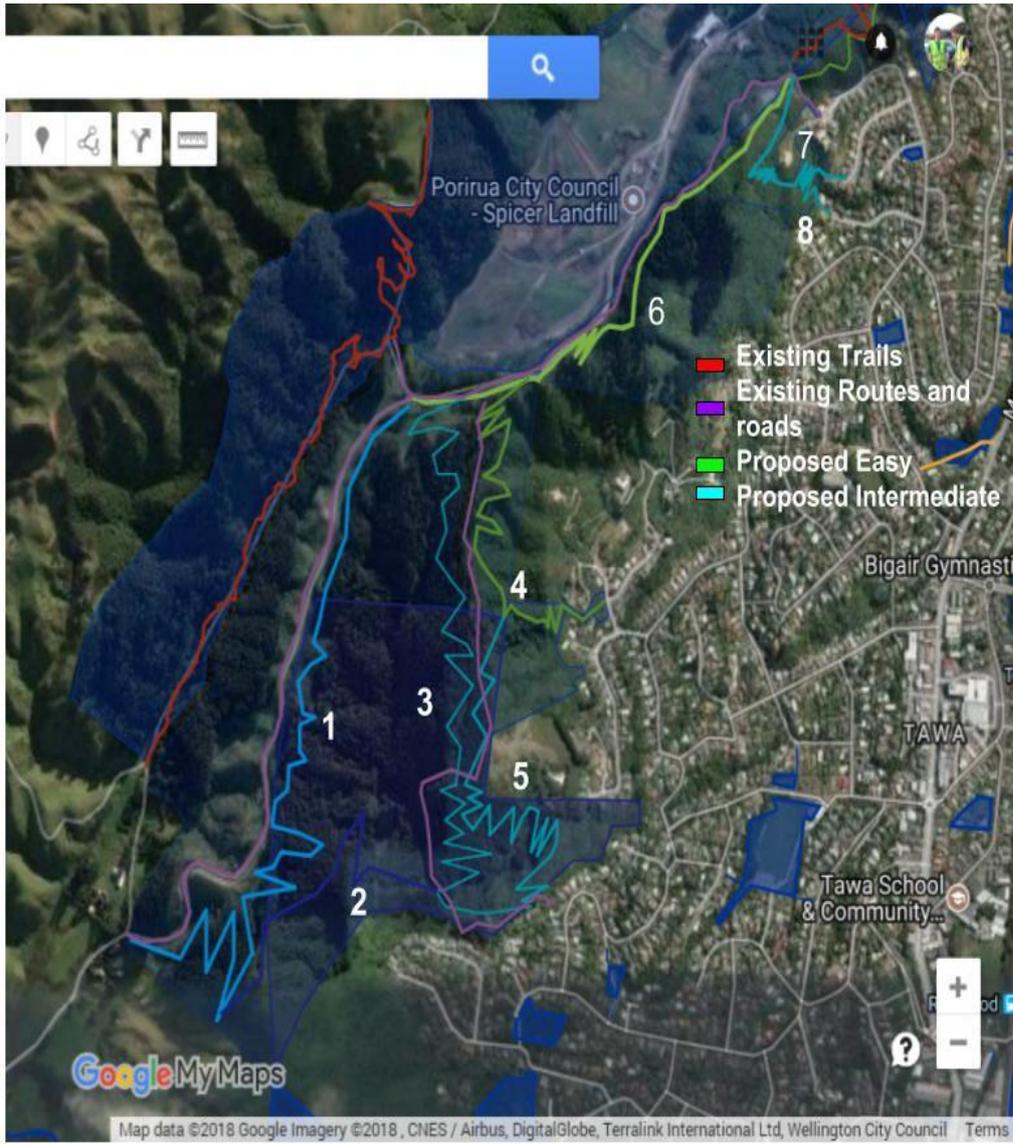
Tawa Reserves Trail Connections with supporting maps.

1. Trail one runs between the end of Ohariu Valley Road to the Junction of Turbine rd/Te Araroa and Kiwi Cres. This trail will provide a more positive experience for those wanting to travel between north and south. Difficulty: Intermediate due to Te Araroa already being an Easy trail.
2. Trail two is for those who want a quick link from Ohariu Valley Rd to Kiwi Cres or those exploring and wanting to create a bigger loop around the area. Difficulty: Advanced due to there being a main connection from Turbine Rd to Kiwi Cres we think an Advanced trail would create a nice quick way off the ridgeline from the South. Recommend this to only be descending travel only. A direct climbing link could be added later if the trail provided very popular and if there was a need to climb more direct to Ohariu from Kiwi.
3. Trail three is a climb for MTB and two way for people on foot. Starting from Kiwi Crescent and intersecting at Turbine rd/Te Araroa intersection, this will be what we think will provide the main connections to the hills for most Tawa residents, so having a separate climb and descent will be needed to keep user conflict at a minimum and user experience high. Difficulty: Intermediate.
4. Trail four starts a descent down towards Kiwi Cres and a two way link to and from Westwood. Difficulty: Easy.
5. Branches off Trail Four and connects into Kiwi Crescent. Recommended to be one way to reduce user conflict and maximise user experience. Difficulty: Intermediate.
6. Trail Six Bypasses the steep sections of the Turbine Rd to make a much more pleasant user experience, will safely be used two way. Difficulty: Easy.
7. Trail Seven replaces the awful Chastudon Place link, this trail starts from the end of Ordley Grove which is a lot lower than the Chastudon Place access which makes a

more enjoyable user experience than having to climb so much steep road to an awful link. Difficulty: Intermediate

8. Trail eight just maximises entrance points and accessibility to the reserve. This connection links into Trail Seven. Difficulty: Intermediate.
9. Trail Nine provides a one way circuit with Te Ara Tai Tonga which would make a nice climb, but there are many reasons it is not a nice trail for descending. So trail Nine provides the enjoyable descent. Difficulty: Easy.
10. Trail Ten provides a connection to the Linden area into the hills from Katarina Grove to near the bottom of Te Ara Tai Tonga. Difficulty: Intermediate.
11. Trail Eleven utilises the lowly used Charles Duncan Reserve and provides a safe off road alternative north/south from near the Fyvie ave/Linden roundabout through to Kapuni Grove and onto Trail Twelve. This Trail requires land purchase or easement; we believe this would provide great value for ratepayers and quality of life.
12. Trail Twelve runs from near the Bottom of Te Ara Tai Tonga through to the top of Trail Eleven and north onto Raiha St Porirua. This trail requires land purchase or easement Difficulty: Easy.
13. Trail Thirteen is a relatively central link, nice to have near the centre of Tawa for those who don't like the road. Running from the main Road (291) to Davidson Crescent. Difficulty: Easy.

Trail design should have mountain bikers in mind, by this we mean that they should be involving and interesting rather than a boring "A-B" and tight awkward corners and cambers.





The following map is part of MCG work in connecting the southern trails.

1/ Links to Te Araroa

It is proposed that the northern end of the track is connected to a purpose build dual use track that avoids the private land and connects into Colonial Knob Scenic Reserve. Further tracks are to be constructed in the reserve to provide links to the skyline and down to Spicer Botanical without using the steps.

- This is required to enable a legal connection for people on bikes. Currently the Ohariu valley trail has no legal exit for cyclists on the north end.
-

2/ Supporting link Connections to Tawa via Te Ara Tai Tonga

These links are required to connect Tawa residents to the Rangituhi Trail Park, thereby enhancing the opportunities for Tawa residents to recreate and gain health benefits as well as quality of life.

- Whilst most of these links are on WCC property, these links will require some cross – council support and some connections on PCC land to make them viable.

Proposed Commuter Link

1/ While Te Ara Tawa is a great connection through Tawa, it isn't likely to be used by most commuters or road cyclist due to there being many intersections and the driveway ramps are to sharp. Therefore there is a need for better infrastructure through the main road. This should include paint to remind drivers to the presents of cyclists, "sharrows" to educate cyclists to be safe and take the lane where needed i.e at intersections and through the central business district where cars are frequently pulling in and out of angle parks. Most of the main road in Tawa would be workable to add a cycle line if the centre median was narrowed, but there is a safety issue of having one directly behind angle parks, maybe this needs to be next to the footpath to increase safety.

2/Middleton Road needs to be as cycle friendly as possible as it's the only north/south link for cycles. We suggest a dedicated cycle lane on each side of the road, it could be raised to footpath level to reduce the amount of road grime and stone chips compared to the edge of the road that would end up on the cycle lane. This lane should be easily accessible and make sense to use for even "road cyclists" to use so it gets the maximum amount of use possible. This would just need to make sure it connects from connecting roads and is as smooth as possible (thinking of the drive way ramps as being the biggest issue for bikes that are trying to travel at speed).

Spicer Forest vegetation management, recreation and landscape development.
Implementation Plan 2016-2026

This should be reviewed in light of the developments taking place at Rangituhi and the popularity of E Bikes that will enable commuting (for work & recreation)by bike over larger distances an everyday activity.

Off road paths around wider Tawa/Northern Suburbs

These off-road pathways can be used for leisure or for transport routes. They have proven around the country to be extremely popular and have proven valuable for tourist, recreation, transport routes and exercise. Many councils have developed pathways to meet this need and have been able to capture the benefits that these pathways bring.

WCC has an opportunity to develop several pathways that would add significant value to the city and the region. Think Polhill trails, we hear that the trail counters capture 10's of thousands of users each year which is proof of the quality of life, value and reduced greenhouse gasses these provide.

City Wide Cycling Plan investment

First and foremost we support WCC's development of a cycling plan. A plan is critical to defining the vision, goals and work program. It will prevent the adhoc approach to cycling provision.

The Plan should focus on developing a coherent, connected and consistent network made up of key routes. The routes will deliver a high level of service from point to point, something that is not apparent in the current provision. We believe the routes described below will offer the best return on investment. They are routes that are most likely to increase community participation in cycling. We recognize the value of grade separated 3m concrete paths. However, this is not the only tool. The city of

New York pioneered an approach of *Cheap, Fast & Removable*. They used cheaper interventions to prove the 'latent demand' for cycling and when money was available installed best practice cycleways.

The Cycling Plan will address signage, access and visibility. Currently cycling routes into the city from the outer suburbs are poorly marked and identified. Paint is cheap and is a good way to make cycling visible for motorists. In the CBD of Wellington Green paint and lots of it at intersections is a great start to making cycling more visible to the private motor vehicle operator.

The Cycling Plan will identify other plans and strategies that are critical to ensure cycling provision is seamless and supported across council documents. These will cover:

- Integration of both on and off-road cycle paths in property developments. The Cycling Plan will identify policies which ensure that future property developments are required to consider cycling paths and associated facilities in the planning stage. An example of problems under the status quo is that shared pathways end up with un-sustainable gradients because they are designed with walking in mind and bikes as an afterthought. This renders them less unusable by many and a perception that people don't want to bike.
- Require new developments to build showers and cycle storage (as a way of mitigating car parking). These provisions could be built into the District Plan.
- Require new developments to provide cycle paths and safe cycle routes as part of their transport network. These requirements should be built into the District Plan.
- Reduced parking requirements for businesses that demonstrate alternative mode provision.

To determine if an intervention (new route) has been effective baseline data is critical. Pre and post data collection shows whether more people are cycling and whether the intervention has been successful. This will provide the good news story to report to ratepayers.

We support the expansion of the greenbelt as shown in the Outer Green Belt Concept Area.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Edward Lee | Te Aro | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Transport,Housing,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture,Resilience and environment |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Neutral |
| Wastewater network improvements | Support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Oppose |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly oppose |
| Predator Free Wellington | Neutral |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Support |
| Security of water supply | Support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Oppose |
| Storm clean-up | Neutral |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly oppose |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| Wellington needs land for housing, we are growing and the council should not be purchasing land to add to the town belt which makes it virtually impossible to use it for housing in the future. Building accelerometers is not needed at all. In every earthquake ever it does not take long to respond accordingly. An extra five minutes is not needed for the huge expense to install them. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Support |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Neutral |

Do you have any other comments?

We need to continue to expand our housing as our population grows. Conversions of old buildings into apartments is a great, simple way to solve problems.

We need the council to be proactive and continue adding in parks, entertainment facilities and new ideas (like the movie museum) to ensure that we don't lag behind the rest of the country whilst making our city attractive to live in.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

We need to be more realistic with our transport system, and reduce the bottlenecks (Terrace & Mt Vic Tunnel), especially once Transmission Gully is complete. We need to make the roads safer and accept that there will only be an every increasing amount of cars on the roads which we need to cater for. We need to increase the level of carparking buildings in the city, especially down by Waitangi Park (can we build a multi level carpark by Clyde Quay Wharf perhaps?).

We need to have a world class bus system and cycle way however we have to be realistic around the weather. I like to walk & bike but most days are either too windy, too cold or rainy to bike which means I will drive. This makes me believe that spending too much money on removing carparking/narrowing the roads to make way for cycleways won't work to encourage their use. People will continue to take their families and children in a car due to convenience and so the family don't get sick.

We need to be realistic with our transport hub, the roads are VERY narrow all over Wellington and we need to do something about this. One way that could work is removing one side of the roads footpath in certain areas and only have a footpath on one side of the road. This would make driving much safer, especially for people on bikes on the windy streets. We need to expand significantly the no parking yellow lines throughout the narrow streets.

The introduction of weekly car parking fees will only force families away from the city, not encourage them to take their children to the park or to the shops. This cost to families is unnecessary and is not welcome. It will not mean that I take my family on an overcrowded, infrequent bus.

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Strongly support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

To make our city great, we need to construct more facilities and be pro-active about the future. I support all initiatives to make our city great, and full of fun!

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Strongly support

Investment in the arts

Neutral

Do you have any other comments?

We need to have more events, and adding more to the budget and a specialised team will help create this.

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

I believe the council should be focussing more on making our city more liveable by installing more rain protection across our streets which will encourage me to walk more. We also should consider how we can add in wind protection. Unfortunately the cycleways won't encourage me to bike more, this is entirely dependant on the weather.

We need to widen our roads to make it safer when I cycle by limiting footpaths to one side of the road and add in more yellow lines to stop people from parking their cars inconsiderately on narrow streets.

We need to focus on making our city an entertainment city, with museums, indoor stadiums etc and we need to bring in more events.

We should focus on expanding our housing and creating new hubs to encourage people to shop in their local community (eg lets create a new cafe/shopping district on Tory Street where Noel Lemmings is. It is a huge carpark which could house something extraordinary.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

| | | | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Charlie Cordwell | Other | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Dr Tristram Ingham | Paparangi | Individual | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Transport, Resilience and environment, Housing, Sustainable growth, Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Strongly support |
| Wastewater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Strongly support |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Neutral |
| Building accelerometers | Strongly support |
| Predator Free Wellington | Support |
| Community-led trapping | Neutral |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Strongly support |
| Security of water supply | Strongly support |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| Need focus on infrastructure to support the resilience of disability communities and infrastructure upgrades in support of better disability access. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Neutral |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Support |

Do you have any other comments?

Definitive action needs to be taken to make a significant proportion of social housing accessible per NZS4121:2001 in the short to medium term.

Transport summary

Cycling Master Plan

Oppose

Introduction of weekend parking fees

Strongly oppose

Let's Get Wellington Moving

Strongly support

Transport-related initiatives

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

The transport infrastructure needs to be upgraded to make it accessible (refer NZS4121:2001)

Sustainable growth summary

Planning for growth

Support

Movie Museum and Convention Centre

Strongly support

Kiwi Point Quarry life extension

Strongly support

Wellington Zoo upgrades

Strongly support

Do you have any other comments?

All existing and new tourist attractions/ facilities must comply with NZS4121:2001 Accessibility Standards

Arts and culture summary

Strengthening cultural facilities

Support

Additional support for the arts

Support

Investment in the arts

Support

Do you have any other comments?

ALL Council facilities and culture/theatre venues need to be upgraded/retrofitted to meet accessibility standards NZS4121:2001

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Wellington needs a SIGNIFICANT investment in bringing its infrastructure up to modern accessibility standards including NZS4121:2001. This aligns with the high level strategy presented in the current plan, however there is no current reference within the LTP to improving accessibility for the 22% of the Wellington population who report disability (Census 2013)

The UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities -to which NZ is a signatory- requires government, and via the Local Government Act 2002, Wellington City Council to take significant steps to ensure the city is accessible and that ALL REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS are made. Failure to do so, officially now constitutes a breach of Human Rights under New Zealand law.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:

I wish to appear at a meeting of the full council to make an oral submission with respect to this submission and accessibility within the Long-Term Plan

| | | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Lesley Ayland | Island Bay | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| <p>Resilience also needs to include human capital and I encourage Wellington City Council to make preventing and ending sexual violence a strategic priority. Suggested initiatives could include abuse prevention education, accreditation of businesses that have abuse prevention policies and processes, and ensuring situational (or environmental) prevention to decrease sexual abuse and violence. This includes building, street and landscape design which reduces spaces where abuse could occur or makes detection more likely, and strategic placement of street and shop lighting, Wellington City Council could contribute much in these areas to create a city free from sexual abuse and violence.</p> | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| | |

Other priorities

Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years?

Comments:

Resilience also needs to include human capital and I encourage Wellington City Council to make preventing and ending sexual violence a strategic priority. Suggested initiatives could include abuse prevention education, accreditation of businesses that have abuse prevention policies and processes, and ensuring situational (or environmental) prevention to decrease sexual abuse and violence. This includes building, street and landscape design which reduces spaces where abuse could occur or makes detection more likely, and strategic placement of street and shop lighting, Wellington City Council could contribute much in these areas to create a city free from sexual abuse and violence.

Other comments

Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission?

Comments:



Submission to Wellington City Council
WCC Long Term Plan consultation
15 May 2018

Lesley Ayland
Chief Executive
WellStop

Background

WellStop is an organisation that works to prevent harmful sexual behaviour, primarily through providing rehabilitation services for those who have engaged in harmful sexual behaviour. This ranges from primary school children who may have acted out something they have seen or happened to them, to curious adolescents who have made mistakes, through to young people and adults who have harmed others in serious ways, including rape and sexual abuse. We also provide education and prevention services, especially to parents, schools, and other professionals. WellStop works across the Wellington Region and the lower North Island. A good proportion of our caseload comes from Wellington city and we partner with Barnardos who provide a specialist group home in Wellington for youth with harmful sexual behaviour. Demand for services in Wellington is growing.

WellStop's major funders and partners are Oranga Tamariki, Ministry of Social Development, Corrections and Ministry of Health. We also work closely with other not-for-profit agencies in Wellington who provide specialist services in the sexual abuse area. These include Wellington Rape Crisis and the Sexual Abuse Help Foundation who provide services for survivors and MOSAIC, which supports male survivors of sexual abuse. WellStop, Rape Crisis and Help also joined together some years ago to form the Sexual Abuse Prevention Network. Now a stand-alone organisation, SAPN provides sexual abuse/sexual violence prevention education and runs prevention programmes in schools and businesses.

WellStop encourages Wellington City Council to take a leadership role in ending sexual violence. We have already seen great first steps by the council in this regard with the creation of the Sexual Violence portfolio. We would like the council to extend this by making preventing and ending sexual violence a strategic priority, in line with its own Service of Statement Provision (page 50) identifying that the city wants to take steps to eliminate sexual violence in Wellington.

The council has identified resilience as a key priority and identified a number of infrastructure developments that would increase the city's resilience. However, it is also important to develop resilience within the human capital. A Safe City accreditation programme has been floated without our organisation and to council. This could provide the means to support businesses to engage in training and develop the right policies and processes to help prevent sexual abuse and sexual violence within their business environments.

Support for prevention education is another way in which the council could take a lead. This education could be in schools, youth organisations, parent's organisations and hospitality businesses. The more knowledgeable people are the more likely they are to protect their fellow citizens, including the most vulnerable.

Also important is identifying ways to improve safety in the city. Wellington City Council already does a lot in this area to reduce overall crime, such as the Local Host scheme to provide support to people on the streets of Wellington. There is a great deal of research which points to the effectiveness of situational prevention in decreasing sexual abuse and violence. This includes building, street and landscape design which reduces spaces

area to reduce overall crime, such as the Local Host scheme to provide support to people on the streets of Wellington. There is a great deal of research which points to the effectiveness of situational prevention in decreasing sexual abuse and violence. This includes building, street and landscape design which reduces spaces where abuse could occur or makes detection more likely, and strategic placement of street and shop lighting, Wellington City Council could contribute much in these areas to create a city free from sexual abuse and violence.

WellStop encourages Wellington City Council to make prevention of sexual violence a priority with resources and a workplan. The sexual violence agencies will be keen to assist and support the development of such a plan. Sexual violence is a prominent issue worldwide, and we encourage Wellington City Council to proudly become part of the solution.

We would like to make an oral presentation to Council as part of our submission.

Lesley Ayland | CEO | WellStop | PO Box 31316 Lower Hutt 5042
T +64 4 2821843 | M +64 27 2410641 | website: www.wellstop.org.nz

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Ian Shearer | Wadestown | Organisation | forum |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Strongly support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |
| I note that there is an extra contribution to improving the resilience to the Ngaio Gorge and assuring access to Trelissick Park. This is an additional reason for rapidly improving access to Trelissick Park from Oban St, as at present a lot of Highland Park residents have to drive around to park in the Ngaio Gorge to access the park. | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| eleanor meechem | Island Bay | Individual | |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Yes | Housing,Transport,Resilience and environment,Sustainable growth,Arts and culture |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Strongly support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Strongly support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

We desperately need a safe, connected cycling network that allows Wellingtonians of all types and ages to choose cycling if they want to. So far we've had a lot of talk and dispute; now we need to see the network be built. It's been sorely needed for decades, so let's get on and build it as quick as we can. Let's follow other great forward-thinking cities -- New York, Paris, London -- and make Wellington truly bike friendly. It'll benefit everyone, even the naysayers!

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Jeremy Ward | | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|



Meridian Building, Waterside
Queens Wharf
P.O.Box 5077
Wellington
Ph 04 499 1282
Fax 04 499 1288
Email info@eastbywest.co.nz

THE DOMINION POST FERRY

Tuesday 15th May 2018

Wellington City Council
101 Wakefield Street
Wellington

Email; buslongtermplan@wcc.govt.nz

Dear Sir

Submission on the Proposed 10 Year Plan

On behalf of East By West Ferries I would like to tender the follow submission for consideration in respect of the Transport Issues of the proposed 10 Year Plan.

We are somewhat concerned there is no real commentary or strategy in the proposed plan to develop or investigate water-based transport on Wellington Harbour.

Our company has been operating harbour ferry services for close to 30 years and the ferry service is now an integral part of the region's public transport system.

We believe there is now a real opportunity to deliver significant alternative benefits, value and improvements to the future transport needs of Wellingtonians by considering new harbour ferry routes. The Plan and the associated "Get Wellington Moving (GWM)" initiatives talk of the benefits of alternative transport options but does little to identify what these are or indeed look at any prioritisation of the same.

Our company has attended two of the public consultation meetings organised by GWM and have expressed in detail our view and vision for future potential harbour ferry plans. These were positively welcomed by all who attended those meetings and as far as we could ascertain, there were absolutely no negative viewpoints whatsoever expressed. All who were present were in favour of the potential use of the harbour as an alternative means for public transport and many complimented us on our existing services and vision for the future.

We have also separately approached the major interested parties and organisations in the Region and have had similar responses.

Why then is there so little or no mention of such an alternative transport strategy in the final GWM plan or the corresponding present 10 Year Plan under the transport agenda?

I have attached to this letter our submission lodged on the GWM scenarios which I believe sets out our rationale for future services. In particular I am referring to a CBD to Miramar Wharf ferry service to cater to the Airport and Miramar Seatoun Peninsula traffic. This could quickly become a commuting service



for Miramar Seatoun Peninsula residents and an alternative option for getting to and from the airport for residents and visitors alike. It just seems so logical to at least investigate and consider the potential of such a service for future planning. It can only assist to alleviate traffic through that busy HAITAITAI tunnel route to and from the City!

Also, in support of such an initiative, below are some of the key phrases presently used in the draft 10 Year Plan in respect of delivering the goals for the Region's future transport requirements:

- enhances liveability of the central city
- provides more efficient and reliable access
- reduced reliance on private vehicle travel
- improves safety for everyone
- is adaptable to disruptions and future uncertainty.

The potential of a CBD to Miramar Wharf/Airport Ferry meets all those requirements.

In summary I would also respectfully request an opportunity to address Councillors in person on this issue when the 10 Year Plan submissions are being considered.

Yours faithfully

Jeremy Ward

Managing Director
East By West Company Limited
T/A East By West Ferries
Email:jeremy@eastbywest.co.nz



Meridian Building, Waterside
Queens Wharf
P.O.Box 5077
Wellington
Ph 04 499 1282
Fax 04 499 1288
Email info@eastbywest.co.nz

Friday 22nd December 2017

Dear Sir

Feedback on the “Let’s Get Wellington Moving’ Scenarios

We find it difficult to pick one scenario of the four provided and say that’s the chosen one. It appears, on reading them, that the logic behind the developed scenarios is sound in that the aspirations of the benefits and impacts are all worthy of consideration.

So, it would generally come down to the cost of developing the scenarios and then the question is what can we, as a region, afford and we should aim for that, choosing the preferred significant transport enhancements as we can afford them. For our number 1 pick, improving transport movements around the Basin Reserve would be an absolute priority and this would entail bridges and/or tunnels as per page 9 of the scenarios document.

But below are some other generic comments and a few specific ones on issues that concern us:

Firstly, a light rail service connecting the Railway Station with the airport with intermittent stops would be a wonderful asset to have for the region. But for our population and even with the growth forecast the cost benefit equation surely does not stack up? We would therefore support aiming in the medium term for an enhanced bus mass transit service.

Secondly, all the wording and directions of the document seems to categorically support the promotion and increased use of public transport and getting vehicles off the roads.

Eg “moving more people without vehicles.”
“encouraging more people to use public transport...”
“reducing reliance on private vehicle travel...”

Combine these initiatives with other suggested imperatives:

Eg “Improving access to key regional destinations... to the airport... whilst minimising the impact on the central city “
“ .. a more resilient transport network...”

Taking the above into consideration, together with the view, which has been highlighted in earlier “Get Wellington Moving” documents, but appears missing here, that emphasis should be given to increasing alternative modes of transport, why then is there absolutely no mention whatsoever of future options for increased and/or new harbour ferry services?

This to us seems non sensical when a new harbour ferry route connecting the CBD with the airport, ticks all the boxes. Just to reiterate our vision, intention and plans....

A new ferry service from Queens Wharf CBD to Miramar Wharf together with a connecting shuttle direct from the ferry up Cobham Drive to the airport door. The transition from ferry to shuttle would be seamless from a floating pontoon straight onto the shuttle, with the passenger being delivered with their bags at the airport door. This same service would act as a commuter service for the whole of the



East By West Company Limited
www.eastbywest.co.nz

Seatoun and the Miramar Peninsula, thereby taking more vehicles off the road and in particular reducing traffic through the congested Kilbirnie- Mt Victoria tunnel route to the CBD. What's there not to like about this? It ticks all the boxes with the additional tourist benefits of a harbour trip with the expansive views approaching the city.

Whilst we realise a ferry service is not the absolute answer to traffic congestion woes through the Airport -Mt Victoria- CBD corridor, it has to provide an alternative option and some welcome relief to the congestion taking cars off the road with little or no negative aspects and plenty of positives. The significant cost of building a new purpose-built ferry will be borne by East By West so the only remaining issue to be addressed before such a service could be introduced is the provision of a safe berthing area at Miramar Wharf. This would be relatively easily addressed with a small breakwater and floating pontoon at a cost of circa \$300-\$500,000. This service in time could be running 30-minute services at peak with a total trip duration of less than 20 minutes CBD to airport door. In time as popularity and numbers grew, extra ferries could be added taking further cars off the road.

East By West has approached all major parties with possible vested interests including WCC, GWRC, Centreport, Wellington Airport and landowners adjacent to the wharves and all in principle are in favour of this initiative. What reason could there be therefore that the Region was not behind this initiative and why would it not be included in any major transport strategy review? Well... it's hard to find a mention of ferries to date in the future strategy plans but in our mind, this is an absolute no brainer with little or no risk to Council and every incentive to introduce it!

Let's show Wellington we can get some wins on the board immediately with respect to the future transport strategy and this could be the first!

To coin Jacinda Ardern's phrase... "Let's do this!!"

Yours faithfully

Jeremy Ward
Managing Director
East By West Ferries
jeremy@eastbywest.co.nz

| | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| David Patterson | Wadestown | Organisation | presentation |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | ,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Not answered |
| Community-led trapping | Not answered |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Not answered |
| Storm clean-up | Not answered |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Not answered |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Not answered |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Not answered |
| Special Housing Areas | Not answered |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Not answered |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Not answered |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Not answered |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Transport summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Not answered |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Not answered |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Not answered |
| Transport-related initiatives | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Not answered |
| Investment in the arts | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Wellington Tennis Incorporated

Submission to the:
WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL

on the:
WELLINGTON CITY COUNCIL'S DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2018-28

Submission from:
WELLINGTON TENNIS INC.

This submission is representing the 18 tennis clubs that are affiliates of Wellington Tennis Inc. and the 2,227 tennis players registered as members of those 18 tennis clubs that reside in Wellington City.

Date:
15 May 2018

Representatives of Wellington Tennis Inc. wish to discuss the main points in this written submission at a hearing.

Address for contact:
David Patterson
Chairman
Wellington Tennis Inc.
Email: David.Patterson@chapmantripp.com
Mobile: 027 610 2031

Introduction

Wellington Tennis Inc. is the owner of the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre located in Brooklyn Road, Brooklyn, Wellington. Wellington Tennis owns the Centre on behalf of the tennis clubs of Wellington, who are affiliates of Wellington Tennis.

Wellington Tennis leases the Centre's site from the Wellington City Council and sub-leases use of the Centre to Tennis Central Region Inc., the regional entity that is the operational deliverer of tennis in greater Wellington. Tennis Central uses the Centre to host national and international tennis tournaments, as well as facilitate use by casual tennis participants on a pay-for-play basis and by coaches for skill development of players.

Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre Status

In joint submissions with Tennis Central to the Council's Long-Term Plan process in 2015 and Annual Plan processes in 2016 and 2017, Wellington Tennis has signalled the Centre is in need of capital maintenance that has been deferred over many decades due to a lack of financial resources. An asset maintenance plan prepared

by Opus in 2017 has recommended \$6.86 million of capital maintenance take place over the next 15 years. Half of that amount should be invested in capital replacement works over the first three years. We are working with Tennis Central and Council officers to streamline that plan to essential works and to prioritise spending.

Sportsville Partnership Funding of Priority Sporting Hubs

The key statement that Wellington Tennis wishes to make in terms of Council's Draft Long-Term Plan 2018-2028 is support for the \$5 million investment (\$500,000 annually) allocated to the Sportsville Partnership Funding of Priority Sporting Hubs.

Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre As A Priority Sporting Hub

The Centre can be considered a sporting hub because it not only accommodates tennis, but also has a martial arts tenant, Kaizen Academy, in one of the buildings, and Capital Football has become a regular user of indoor courts for junior futsal competitions.

The Centre qualifies as a priority sporting hub given its status as one of only five tennis venues nationally capable of hosting national tennis tournaments and the only one in Wellington.

If the Sportsville Partnership Fund remains in the Wellington City Council budget following the completion of the Long-Term Plan process, then it is anticipated that Wellington Tennis will make an application for available funds over multiple years to assist with addressing various items of works identified in the Opus asset maintenance plan. Wellington Tennis will continue to work closely with Tennis Central and Council officers to progress these works.

Conclusion

Thank you to the Wellington City Council for the provision of the land on which the Centre is located.

It is asked that Council retains the proposed Sportsville Partnership Fund in its budget for 2018-2028. Wellington Tennis sees the Fund as the opportunity to work with Council to undertake required capital replacement works at the Wellington Renouf Tennis Centre on a basis of partnership and co-funding by both parties.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "D. J. Patterson". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "D" and "J".

Chairman
Wellington Tennis Inc.

| | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| NAME: | SUBURB: | ON BEHALF OF: | ORAL PRESENTATION: |
| Karen Adams | Te Aro | Individual | |

Support summary

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| AGREE TO SPENDING | PRIORITY 1-5: |
| Not answered | Housing,,,, |

Resilience and environment summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Water storage capacity and network improvements | Not answered |
| Wastewater network improvements | Not answered |
| Tawa and Miramar Peninsula stormwater network improvements | Not answered |
| Built Heritage Incentive Fund (BHIF) | Not answered |
| Building accelerometers | Not answered |
| Predator Free Wellington | Strongly support |
| Community-led trapping | Support |
| Resilience of the transport corridor | Not answered |
| Security of water supply | Not answered |
| Waste management and minimisation | Strongly support |
| Storm clean-up | Support |
| Adding land to the Wellington Town Belt | Strongly support |
| Do you have any other comments? | |

Housing summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| The Strategic Housing Investment Plan (SHIP) | Strongly support |
| Wellington Housing Strategy | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Areas | Strongly support |
| Inner City Building Conversion | Strongly support |
| Special Housing Vehicle | Strongly support |
| Rental Warrant of Fitness | Strongly support |
| Te Whare Oki Oki | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Transport summary

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Cycling Master Plan | Strongly support |
| Introduction of weekend parking fees | Strongly support |
| Let's Get Wellington Moving | Strongly support |
| Transport-related initiatives | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Sustainable growth summary

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Planning for growth | Not answered |
| Movie Museum and Convention Centre | Not answered |
| Kiwi Point Quarry life extension | Not answered |
| Wellington Zoo upgrades | Not answered |

Do you have any other comments?

Arts and culture summary

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Strengthening cultural facilities | Not answered |
| Additional support for the arts | Strongly support |
| Investment in the arts | Strongly support |

Do you have any other comments?

Other priorities

| |
|---|
| Is there anything else you think WCC should be prioritising over the next 10 years? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|

Other comments

| |
|---|
| Would you like to make any further comments to support your overall submission? |
|---|

| |
|-----------|
| Comments: |
|-----------|